

Office of Purchasing A - 7 - 16Nassau County

Staff Summary

Subject: Justware Software Maintenance (RQDA16000005)	3
Department OFFICE OF PURCHASING	
Department Head Name Michael Schlenoff	
May antment Head Signature	//
	V

Date	
January 15, 2016	
Vendor Name	
Journal Technologies, Inc.	•
Contract Number	
A-07-2016	
Contract Manager Name	
Vita Virgilio, Buyer 1	

Propo	Proposed Legislative Action						
То	To Date Approv Info Oth						
Assgn Comm							
Rules Comm							
Full Leg							

	Internal Approvals					
Date & Init.	Approval	Date & Init.//	Approval			
	Dept. Head	74/C)	Counsel to			
	Budget	0/4/15/18	County Atty.			
2/4/4 @	Deputy C.E.		County Exec.			

Narrative

Purpose: To authorize and award a Purchase Order for software maintenance of the Case Management System for the Nassau County District Attorney.

Discussion: This purchase order will allow the District Attorney to continue service by Journal Technologies, Inc. for annual support & maintenance of the Justware Case Management System for the period 12/1/2015 thru 11/30/2016. Contract includes Justware API Support, Justice Web Annual Support and Upgrades and Justware annual onsite assistance and training. This is a sole source contract since the software system is proprietary to Journal Technologies, Inc.

Past Procurement History: Journal Technologies during the past year has provided technological support and maintenance efficiently and without problems.

Impact on Funding: Annual contract amount is One Hundred Forty Six Thousand Sixty Five Dollars and Fifty Cents (146,065.50) from general funds.

Recommendation: Office of Purchasing recommends awarding a purchase order to Journal-Technologies, Inc. as the sole source for the software maintenance.

SI : ZI d S- 834 910Z

CLERK OF THE LEGISLATURE NASSAU COUNTY BECEINED

COUNTY OF NASSAU

INTER - DEPARTMENTAL MEMO

TO:

CLERK OF THE COUNTY LEGISLATURE

A-07-2016

FROM:

MICHAEL SCHLENOFF ACTING DIRECTOR OFFICE OF PURCHASING

DATE:

NOVERMBER 30, 2015

SUBJECT: RESOLUTION-NASSAU COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY

THIS RESOLUTION IS RECOMMENDED BY THE DIRECTOR, OFFICE OF PURCHASING TO AUTHORIZE AN AWARD AND TO EXECUTE A PURCHASE ORDER IN THE AMOUNT OF ONE HUNDRED FORTY SIX THOUSAND SIXTY FIVE DOLLARS AND FIFTY CENTS (\$146,065.50) ON BEHALF OF NASSAU COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY TO JOURNAL TECHNOLOGIES, INC. MEETING SPECIFICATIONS FOR ANNUAL SUPPORT AND MAINTENANCE OF THE JUSTWARE CASE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM FOR NASSAU COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY.

THE ABOVE DESCRIBED DOCUMENT ATTACHED HERETO IS FORWARDED FOR YOUR REVIEW AND APPROVAL AND SUBSEQUENT TRANSMITTAL TO THE RULES COMMITTEE FOR INCLUSION IN ITS AGENDA.

MICAEL SCHLEOFF
ACTING DIRECTOR
OFFICE OF PURCHASING

MS: br

ENCL:

(1) STAFF SUMMARY

- (2) DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
- (3) RESOLUTION
- (4) SOLE SOURCE DOCUMENTS
- (5) QUOTATION
- (6) CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE



RULES RESOLUTION 49 2016

A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE DIRECTOR OF NASSAU COUNTY OFFICE OF
PURCHASING TO AWARD AND EXECUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE COUNTY OF
NASSAU ACTING ON BEHALF OF NASSAU COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY AND
JOURNAL TECHNOLOGIES, INC.

Passed by the Rules Committee
Nassan County Legislature
By Voice Vote on 3-2-1/2
VOTING:
ayes Z sayes O abstraced O recused O
Logislaters present: 7

WHEREAS, the Director is representing to the Rules Committee that the firm, <u>JOURNAL</u>

<u>TECHNOLOGIES, INC.</u> is a sole source provider and meets all specifications for the product described in the said contract as determined by the Director of the Office of Purchasing.

RESOLVED, that the Rules Committee of the Nassau County Legislature authorizes the Director,

Office of Purchasing to award and execute the said Purchase Order with <u>JOURNAL TECHNOLOGIES</u>,

<u>INC</u>.

Page 1 of 4

COUNTY OF NASSAU

CONSULTANT'S, CONTRACTOR'S AND VENDOR'S DISCLOSURE FORM

1.	Name of the Entity: Journal Technologies, Inc.	
	Address: 843 S 100 W	
	City, State and Zip Code: Logan, Utah 84321	
2.	Entity's Vendor Identification Number: 87-0626854	
3.	Type of Business: cPublic CorpPartnershipJoint Venture	
	Ltd. Liability CoClosely Held CorpOther (specify)	
4. comp meml	List names and addresses of all principals; that is, all individuals serving on the Board of Dirrable body, all partners and limited partners, all corporate officers, all parties of Joint Venture ers and officers of limited liability companies (attach additional sheets if necessary):	ectors_or s, and all
	See attachement	
A		
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
5. an ind of the	List names and addresses of all shareholders, members, or partners of the firm. If the shareholdual, list the individual shareholdres/partners/members. If a Publicly held Corporation inclined in the completing this section.	older is not ude a copy
	See attachment	
<u>ALL</u>	IDS MUST BE F.O.B. DESTINATION AND INCLUDE DELIVERY WITHIN DOORS UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.	
BID	ER SIGN HERE COO	
	BIÓDER TITLE	

Page 2 of 4		•			•
			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	On the Madding	.
none, enter "N part in the per	l affiliated and related of lone"). Attach a separa formance of this contra t previously disclosed t	ate disclosure form f act. Such disclosure	or each affiliated or shall be updated to i	subsidiary company nclude affiliated or	that may take
	- second				
		·		····	_
	\ A	,	у		_
etc.). The terr client to influe heads, legislat and Planning (improvement) the term is def counsel or age	lobbyists whose service "lobbyist" means any cace - or promote a material ors or committees, included commission. Such material property subject inch herein. The terment of the County of Nane, title, business a	vand every person of the before - Nassau uding but not limite the include, but are to County regulation "lobbyist" does not ssau, or State of Ne	r organization retain County, its agencies d to the Open Space on not limited to, requent, procurements, or include any officer, w York, when discharge	ted, employed or de , boards, commission and Parks Advisor tests for proposals, of to otherwise engage director, trustee, en arging his or her of	signated by any ons, department y Committee development or e in lobbying as aployee,
(a)		idaress and terephor None	ie nambet of foodle	st(s):	
		TAOHE			
<u>all bids mus</u>	t be f.o.b. destination	PNO THOU THE DELIVER	Y WITHIN DOORS UNLE	SS OTHERWISE SPECIF	TED.
Bidder Sign	HERE	BIDDER		COO	
		NOTHER -		TITLE	

Page 3 of 4

(b) Describe lobbying activitions activities.	y of each lobby	ist. See page 4 of 4 fo	r a complete descr	iption of
,	None			
	•	- 1.1		
			<u>, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , </u>	
	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,			
		~~		
hannes and an analysis and an				
, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,			- was	
(c) List whether and where t New York State):	he person/organ	ization is registered as	a lobbyist (e.g., Na	issau County,
	None	· · ·		
				,
				,
				-
8. VERIFICATION: This section authorized as a signatory of the firm for	must be signed the purpose of	by a principal of the coexecuting Contracts.	onsultant, contractor	r or Vendor
The undersigned affirms and so swears are, to his/her knowledge, true and accu		ead and understood th	e foregoing stateme	ants and they
Dated: 1-25-16	Signed: Print Name:_	Jon Peek		
	Title:	C00		
		•		
A				
ALL BIDS MUST BE F.O.B. DESTINATION AND		RY WITHIN DOORS UNLES		<u>ED</u> .
DEBUGGE OF COLOR PROPERTY AND ADDRESS OF THE PROPERTY ADDRESS OF THE P	DDER		COO	

14

OFFICE OF PURCHASING COUNTY OF NASSAU STATE OF NEW YORK

Page 4 of 4:

board or commission:

The term lobbying shall mean any attempt to influence: any determination made by the Nassau County Legislature, or any member thereof, with respect to the introduction, passage, defeat, or substance of any local legislation or resolution; any determination by the County Executive to support, oppose, approve or disapprove any local legislation or resolution, whether or not such legislation has been introduced in the County Legislature; any determination by an elected County official or an officer or employee of the County with respect to the procurement of goods, services or construction, including the preparation of contract specifications, including by not limited to the preparation of requests for proposals, or solicitation, award or administration of a contract or with respect to the solicitation, award or administration of a grant, loan, or agreement involving the disbursement of public monies; any determination made by the County Executive, County Legislature, or by the County of Nassau, its agencies, boards, commissions, department heads or committees, including but not limited to the Open Space and Parks Advisory Committee, the Planning Commission, with respect to the zoning, use, development or improvement of real property subject to County regulation, or any agencies, boards, commissions, department heads or committees with respect to requests for proposals, bidding, procurement or contracting for services for the County; any determination made by an elected county official or an officer or employee of the county with respect to the terms of the acquisition or disposition by the county of any interest in real property, with respect to a license or permit for the use of real property of or by the county, or with respect to a franchise, concession or revocable consent; the proposal,

any determination regarding the calendaring or scope of any legislature oversight hearing; the issuance, repeal, modification or substance of a County Executive Order; or any determination made by an elected county official or an officer or employee of the county to support or oppose any state or federal legislation, rule or regulation, including any determination made to support or oppose that is contingent on any amendment of such legislation, rule or regulation, whether or not such legislation has been formally introduced and whether or not such rule or regulation has been formally proposed.

adoption, amendment or rejection by an agency of any rule having the force and effect of law; the decision to hold, timing or outcome of any rate making proceeding before an agency; the agenda or any determination of a

Page 1 of 4

COUNTY OF NASSAU

LOBBYIST REGISTRATION AND DISCLOSURE FORM

organization retained, employed or designated by any client to	influence - or promote a matter before - Nassau
limited to the Open Space and Parks Advisory Committee and	Planning Commission; or to otherwise engage in
proposals, development or improvement of real property subje "lobbyist" does not include any officer, director, trustee, emple	ot to County regulation, procurements. The term of the County of Nassau,
	4401
ı	
	,
 List whether and where the person/organization is region. York State):	d, employed or designated by any client to influence - or promote a matter before - Nassau s, boards, commissions, department heads, legislators or committees, including but not space and Parks Advisory Committee and Planning Commission; or to otherwise engage in as the term is defined herein. Such matters include, but are not limited to, requests for ment or improvement of real property subject to County regulation, procurements. The term include any officer, director, trustee, employee, counsel or agent of the County of Nassau, rick, when discharging his or her official duties. None None
ALL SIDES MUST BE F.O.B. DESTINATION AND INCLUDE DELIVERY WITHIN DOORS UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECTIVED. SIDDER SIGN HERE ALL SIDES MUST BE F.O.B. DESTINATION AND INCLUDE DELIVERY WITHIN DOORS UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECTIVED. SIDDER SIGN HERE ALL SIDES MUST BE F.O.B. DESTINATION AND INCLUDE DELIVERY WITHIN DOORS UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECTIVED. SIDDER SIGN HERE COO	
	,
,	
3. Name, address and telephone number of client(s) by vemployed or designated:	whom, or on whose behalf, the lobbyist is retained,
organization retained, employed or designated by any client to influence - or promote a matter before - Nassat County, its agercies, boards, commissions, department heads, legislators or committees, including but not limited to the Open Space and Parks Advisory Committee and Planning Commission; or to otherwise engage in lobbying activities as the term is defined herein. Such matters include, but are not limited to, requests for proposals, development or improvement of real property subject to County regulation, procurements. The term "lobbyist" does not include any officer, director, trustee, employee, counsel or agent of the County of Nassan, or State of New York, when discharging his or her official duties. None 2. List whether and where the person/organization is registered as a lobbyist (e.g., Nassan County, New York State): None None 3. Name, address and telephone number of client(s) by whom, or on whose behalf, the lobbyist is retained employed or designated: None None All DIDS MUST SE F.O.B. DESTINATION AND	
Disganization retained, employed or designated by any client to influence - or promote a matter before - Nassau County, its agencies, boards, commissions, department heads, legislators or committees, including but not imitted to the Open Space and Parks Advisory Committee and Planning Commission; or to otherwise engage in obbying activities as the term is defined herein. Such matters include, but are not limited to, requests for reoposals, development or improvement of real property subject to County regulation, procurements. The term labbyist' does not include any officer, director, trustee, employee, counsel or agent of the County of Nassau, or State of New York, when discharging his or her official duties. None None List whether and where the person/organization is registered as a lobbyist (e.g., Nassau County, New York State): None None None None Marke, address and telephone number of client(s) by whom, or on whose behalf, the lobbyist is retained, employed or designated: None None	
Sanization retained, employed or designated by any client to influence - or promote a matter before - Nassau cuty, its agencies, boards, commissions, department heads, legislators or committees, including but not itted to the Open Space and Parks Advisory Committee and Planning Commission; or to otherwise engage in bying activities as the term is defined herein. Such matters include, but are not limited to, requests for possals, development or improvement of real property subject to County regulation, procurements. The term biblyist" does not include any officer, director, trustee, employee, counsel or agent of the County of Nassau, State of New York, when discharging his or her official duties. None List whether and where the person/organization is registered as a lobbyist (e.g., Nassau County, New ork State): None None Name, address and telephone number of client(s) by whom, or on whose behalf, the lobbyist is retained, uployed or designated: None	
III ONDO MUST BE FOR DESTINATION AND THEY THE DELIVERY WAS	THIN DOORS DIN ESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.
BIDDER SIGN HERE	COO
BIDDER	TITLE

Page 2 of 4		. 4	
	,	r	
	W. W.	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
KAL	<u> </u>		
			
			·
	,	•	
4. Describe lobbying each activity listed. See p	activity conducted, or to be conducted age 4 for a complete descript	ted, in Nassau County, and ident tion of lobbying activities.	ify client(s) for
	None		
		7	
	····	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	ı.
	MALLA		~ —
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
<u></u>	W		
		•	
The name of perso	ns, organizations or governmental e	entities before whom the lobbyist	expects to lobby
	None		
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	TVOILE	44	
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
			
			
			•
<u>ALL BIDS MUST BE F.O.B.</u> DE	STENATION AND INCLUDE DELIVERY WIT	HIN DOORS UNLESS OTHERWISE SPEC	TETEN
	Toler	COO	<u>ga i rola ka kay</u> a
BIDDER SIGN HERE	BIDDER	TITLE	-/
		1 A 1 5m3	•

Page 3 of 4

VERIFICATION: The undersigned affirms and so swears that he/she has read and understood the foregoing statements and they are, to his/her knowledge, true and accurate.

Dated: $\sqrt{-25}$

Signed:_

Print Name:

Jon Peek

Title: COO

ALL BIDS MUST BE F.O.B. DESTINATION AND INCLUDE DELIVERY WITHIN DOORS UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED

BIDDER SIGN HERE

BIDDER

TITLE

Page 4 of 4:

The term lobbying shall mean any attempt to influence; any determination made by the Nassau County Legislature, or any member thereof, with respect to the introduction, passage, defeat, or substance of any local legislation or resolution; any determination by the County Executive to support, oppose, approve or disapprove any local legislation or resolution, whether or not such legislation has been introduced in the County Legislature; any determination by an elected County official or an officer or employee of the County with respect to the procurement of goods, services or construction, including the preparation of contract specifications, including by not limited to the preparation of requests for proposals, or solicitation, award or administration of a contract or with respect to the solicitation, award or administration of a grant, loan, or agreement involving the disbursement of public monies; any determination made by the County Executive. County Legislature, or by the County of Nassau, its agencies, boards, commissions, department heads or committees, including but not limited to the Open Space and Parks Advisory Committee, the Planning Commission, with respect to the zoning, use, development or improvement of real property subject to County regulation, or any agencies, boards, commissions, department heads or committees with respect to requests for proposals, bidding, procurement or contracting for services for the County; any determination made by an elected county official or an officer or employee of the county with respect to the terms of the acquisition or disposition by the county of any interest in real property, with respect to a license or permit for the use of real property of or by the county, or with respect to a franchise, concession or revocable consent; the proposal, adoption, amendment or rejection by an agency of any rule having the force and effect of law; the decision to hold, timing or outcome of any rate making proceeding before an agency; the agenda or any determination of a board or commission:

any determination regarding the calendaring or scope of any legislature oversight hearing; the issuance, repeal, modification or substance of a County Executive Order; or any determination made by an elected county official or an officer or employee of the county to support or oppose any state or federal legislation, rule or regulation, including any determination made to support or oppose that is contingent on any amendment of such legislation, rule or regulation, whether or not such legislation has been formally introduced and whether or not such rule or regulation has been formally proposed.

ALL BIDS MUST BE F.O.B. DESTINATION AND INCLUDE DELIVERY WITHIN DOORS UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.

BIDDER SIGN HERE BIDDER TITLE

19

Journal Technologies, Inc. Officers

Gerald L. Salzman – President, Secretary, and Vice Chairman
915 E. 1st Street Los Angeles, CA 90012
213-229-5300

Jon Peek - Chief Operation Officer 843 S 100 W Logan, UT 84321 435-713-2100

Kyle Kennington-Assistant Secretary 843 S 100 W Logan UT 84321 435-713-2100

SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION Washington, D.C. 20549

FORM 10-K

(MA	RK ONE)	
×	ANNUAL REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EX	KCHANGE ACT OF 1934
	for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2015	
	OR	
	TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIE	S EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934
	Commission File No DAILY JOURNAL CO (Exact name of registrant as sp	PRPORATION
	South Carolina (State or other jurisdiction of incorporation or organization)	95-4133299 (IRS Employer Identification No.)
	915 East First Street Los Angeles, California (Address of principal executive offices)	90012 (Zip Code)
R	egistrant's telephone number, including area code: (213) 229-5300	
Sc	curities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act: Common Stock, The NASI	DAQ Stock Market.
Se	curities registered pursuant to Section 12(g) of the Act: None.	
Independent of the second of t	Yes Mo I dicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically and posted nitted and posted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T during the preceding 12 m	n 13 or Section 15(d) of the Act. Yes □ No ⊠ d by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the ach reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past and on its corporate Web site, if any, every Interactive Data File required to be
post	such files).	
regis In	Yes Mo D dicate by check mark if disclosure of delinquent filers pursuant to Item 405 of Reg trant's knowledge, in definitive proxy or information statements incorporated by refer dicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accele	rence in Part III of this Form 10-K or any amendment to this Form 10-K: grated filer, a non-accelerated filer, or a smaller reporting company. See the
defir	itions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer" and "smaller reporting company Large accelerated □ Accelerated filer ⊠ Non-accelerated filer □	" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act. (Check one): Smaller reporting company □
7	dicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12 Yes No ⊠	
A:	of March 31, 2015, the aggregate market value of Daily Journal Corporation's voting	stock held by non-affiliates was approximately \$198,239,000.
A:	of November 30, 2015 there were outstanding 1,380,746 shares of Common Stock of	f Daily Journal Corporation.
	l	

Disclosure Regarding Forward-Looking Statements

This Form 10-K includes "forward-looking statements" within the meaning of Section 27A of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and Section 21E of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended. Certain statements contained in this document, including but not limited to those in "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations", are "forward-looking" statements that involve risks and uncertainties that may cause actual future events or results to differ materially from those described in the forward-looking statements. Words such as "expects," "intends," "anticipales," "should," "believes," "will," "plans," "estimates," "may," variations of such words and similar expressions are intended to identify such forward-looking statements. We disclaim any intention or obligation to revise any forward-looking statements whether as a result of new information, future developments, or otherwise. There are many factors that could cause actual results to differ materially from those contained in the forward-looking statements. These factors include, among others: sisks associated with software development and implementation efforts; Journal Technologies' reliance on professional services engagements with justice agencies, including California courts, for a substantial portion of its revenues; material changes in the costs of postage and paper, possible changes in the law, particularly changes limiting or eliminating the requirements for public notice advertising; possible loss of the adjudicated status of the Company's newspapers and their legal authority to publish public notice advertising; a further decline in public notice advertising revenues because of fewer foreclosures; a further decline in subscriber and commercial advertising revenues; possible security breaches of the Company's software or websites; the Company's reliance on its president and chief executive officer; changes in accounting guidance; material weaknesses in the Company's internal control over financial reporting; and declines in the market prices of the securities owned by the Company. In addition, such statements could be affected by general industry and market conditions, general economic conditions (particularly in California) and other factors. Although the Company believes that the expectations reflected in such forward-looking statements are reasonable, it can give no assurance that such expectations will prove to have been correct. Important factors that could cause actual results to differ materially from those in the forward-looking statements are discussed in this Form 10-K, including in conjunction with the forward-looking statements themselves, and in other documents filed by the Company with the Securities and Exchange Commission.

PARTI

Item I. Business

The Company publishes newspapers and web sites covering California and Arizona and produces several specialized information services. It also serves as a newspaper representative specializing in public notice advertising. We often refer to this as "The Traditional Business".

Journal Technologies, Inc. ("Journal Technologies"), a wholly owned subsidiary of the Company, supplies case management software systems and related products to courts and other justice agencies, including administrative law organizations, county governments and bar associations. These organizations use the Journal Technologies family of products to help manage cases and information electronically, to interface with other critical justice partners and to extend electronic services to the public, including a website to pay traffic citations online, and bar members. These products are licensed to more than 500 organizations in 41 states and internationally. Journal Technologies is the result of the October 1, 2014 merger of the Company's three technology-related subsidiaries, which were previously separate companies: Sustain Technologies, Inc. ("Sustain"), a wholly owned subsidiary since 2008; New Dawn Technologies, Inc. ("New Dawn"), acquired in December 2012; and ISD Technologies, Inc. ("ISD"), acquired in September 2013.

Essentially all of the Company's operations are based in California, Arizona and Utah. Financial information of the Company, including information about each of the Company's reportable segments, is set forth in Item 8 ("Financial Statements and Supplementary Data").

Products and Services

The Traditional Business

Newspapers and related online publications. The Company publishes 10 newspapers of general circulation. Each newspaper, in addition to news of interest to the general public, has a particular area of in-depth focus with regard to its news coverage, thereby attracting readers interested in obtaining information about that area through a newspaper format. Effective October 1, 2015, the Company has discontinued the publication of the California Lawyer magazine and the California Directory of Attorneys. The Company also discontinued publication of the San Diego Commerce on September 19, 2015 and concurrently replaced it through a small acquisition of The Daily Transcript, which serves the San Diego market. These changes are not expected to materially impact the Company's financial results.

The publications are based in the following cities:

Newspaper publications

Los Angeles Daily Journal
Daily Commerce
San Francisco Daily Journal
The Daily Recorder
The Inter-City Express
San Jose Post-Record
Orange County Reporter
The Daily Transcript
Business Journal
The Record Reporter

Base of publication

Los Angeles, California Los Angeles, California San Francisco, California Sacramento, California Oakland, California San Jose, California Santa Ana, California San Diego, California Riverside, California Phoenix, Arizona The Daily Journals. The Los Angeles Daily Journal and the San Francisco Daily Journal are each published every weekday except certain holidays and were established in 1888 and 1893, respectively. In addition to covering state and local news of general interest, these newspapers focus particular coverage on law and its impact on society. (The Los Angeles Daily Journal and the San Francisco Daily Journal are referred to collectively herein as "The Daily Journals".) Generally The Daily Journals seek to be of special utility to lawyers and judges and to gain wide multiple readership of newspapers sent to law firm subscribers.

The Daily Journals contain much material and render many services in a common endeavor. The Los Angeles Daily Journal is the largest newspaper published by the Company, both in terms of revenues and circulation. At September 30, 2015, the Los Angeles Daily Journal had approximately 5,300 paid subscribers and the San Francisco Daily Journal had approximately 2,700 paid subscribers as compared with total paid subscriptions for both of The Daily Journals of 8,200 at September 30, 2014. The Daily Journals carry commercial advertising (display and classified) and public notice advertising required or permitted by law to be published in a newspaper of general circulation. The main source of commercial advertising revenue has been local advertisers, law firms and businesses in or wishing to reach the legal professional community. The gross revenues generated directly by The Daily Journals are attributable approximately 64% to subscriptions and 36% to the sale of advertising and other revenues. Revenues from The Daily Journals constituted approximately 18% of the Company's total fiscal 2015 revenues, 19% in 2014, 23% in 2013, 28% in 2012 and 27% in 2011.

It is the policy of The Daily Journals (1) to take no editorial position on the legal and political controversies of the day but instead to publish well-written editorial views of others on many sides of a controversy and (2) to try to report on factual events with technical competence and with objectivity and accuracy. It is believed that this policy suits a professional readership of exceptional intelligence and education, which is the target readership for the newspapers. Moreover, The Daily Journals believe that they bear a duty to their readership, particularly judges and justices, as a self-imposed public trust, regardless, within reason, of short-term income penalties. The Company believes that this policy of The Daily Journals is in the long-term interest of the Company's shareholders.

The Daily Journals contain the Daily Appellate Report which provides the full text and case summaries of all opinions certified for publication by the California Supreme Court, the California Courts of Appeal, the U.S. Supreme Court, the U.S. Court of Appeals for the Ninth Circuit, the U.S. Bankruptcy Appellate Panel for the Ninth Circuit, the State Bar Court and selected opinions of the U.S. District Courts in California and the Federal Circuit Court of Appeals. The Daily Journals also include a monthly court directory in booklet form. This directory includes a comprehensive list of sitting judges in all California courts as well as courtroom assignments, phone numbers and courthouse addresses, plus "Judicial Transitions" which lists judicial appointments, elevations, confirmations, resignations, retirements and deaths.

The Daily Journals are distributed by mail and hand delivery, with subscribers in the Los Angeles and San Francisco areas usually receiving copies the same day. Certain subscribers in Los Angeles, San Francisco, Santa Clara, Alameda, Orange, San Diego, Riverside and San Bernardino counties receive copies by hand delivery. The regular yearly subscription rate for each of The Daily Journals is \$788.

Much of the information contained in The Daily Journals is available to subscribers online at www.dailyjournal.com.

Daily Commerce. Published since 1917, the Daily Commerce, based in Los Angeles, in addition to covering news of general interest, devotes substantial coverage to items designed to serve real estate investors and brokers, particularly those interested in Southern California distressed properties. The nature of the news coverage enhances the effectiveness of public notice advertising in distributing information about foreclosures to potential buyers at foreclosures. The features of the paper include default listings and probate estate sales. The Daily Commerce carries both public notice and commercial advertising and is published in the afternoon each business day.

The Daily Recorder. The Daily Recorder, based in Sacramento, began operations in 1911. It is published each business day. In addition to general news items, it focuses on the Sacramento legal and real estate communities and on California state government and activities ancillary to it. Among the regular features of The Daily Recorder is news about government leaders and lobbyists, as well as the Daily Appellate Report for those who request it. Advertising in The Daily Recorder consists of both commercial and public notice advertising.

The Inter-City Express. The Inter-City Express (the "Express") has been published since 1909. It covers general news of local interest and focuses its coverage on news about the real estate and legal communities in the Oakland/San Francisco area. The Express carries both commercial and public notice advertising. It is published each business day.

San Jose Post-Record. The San Jose Post-Record (the "Post-Record") has been published since 1910. In addition to general news of local interest, the Post-Record, which is published each business day, focuses on legal and real estate news and carries commercial and public notice advertising.

Orange County Reporter. The Orange County Reporter ("Orange Reporter") has been an adjudicated newspaper of general circulation since 1922. In addition to general news of local interest, the Orange Reporter reports local and state legal, business and real estate news, and carries primarily public notice advertising. The Orange Reporter is published three days a week.

The Daily Transcript. The Daily Transcript (San Diego) is published five days a week and carries general news of local interest and public notice advertising and has been an adjudicated newspaper of general circulation since 1909. The Daily Transcript also serves legal and real estate professionals in San Diego County.

Business Journal. The Business Journal, established in 1991, publishes news of general interest and provides coverage of the business and professional communities in Riverside County. It also carries public notice advertising and is published each business day.

The Record Reporter (Arizona). The Record Reporter has been in existence since 1914. In addition to general news of local interest, The Record Reporter, which is published three days a week, focuses on legal news and public record information and carries primarily public notice advertising.

Information Services. The specialized information services offered by the Company have grown out of its newspaper operations or have evolved in response to a desire for such services primarily from its newspaper subscribers.

The Company has several court rules services. One is Court Rules, a multi-volume, loose-leaf set. Court Rules reproduces court rules for certain state and federal courts in California. The Court Rules appear in two versions, one of which covers Northern California courts (nine volumes) and one of which covers Southern California courts (eight volumes). The Company updates Court Rules on a monthly basis. In addition, the Company publishes a single volume of rules known as Local Rules for major countries of California. Six versions are published for Southern California, each a single bound volume for the rules of: (1) Los Angeles County; (2) Orange County; (3) San Diego County; (4) San Bernardino County; (5) Riverside County; and (6) Ventura, Santa Barbara and San Luis Obispo counties. Also, the Company publishes single-volume rules for the Federal District Court in the Central District of California Probate Rules. In Northern California, three versions of the Local Rules appear in loose-leaf books for Santa Clara/San Mateo, Alameda/Contra Costa and San Francisco counties. The single volumes are normally updated or replaced whenever there are substantial rule changes.

The Judicial Profiles services contain information concerning nearly all active and retired judges in California. Most of the profiles have previously appeared in The Daily Journals as part of a regular feature. The Judicial Profiles include biographical data and financial disclosure statements on judges and information supplied by each judge regarding the judge's policies and views on various trial and appellate procedures and the manner in which appearances are conducted in his or her courtroom. Subscribers may purchase either the ten-volume set for Southern California or the eight-volume set for Northern California.

The Company also provides online foreclosure information to about 40 customers. This service primarily provides distressed property information, some of which also appears in some of the Company's newspapers, as well as expanded features. Consolidation of both newspapers and online products more effectively utilizes the costs of gathering such information.

Advertising and Newspaper Representative. The Company's publications carry commercial advertising, and most also contain public notice advertising. Commercial advertising consists of display and classified advertising and constituted about 8% of the Company's total revenues in fiscal 2015, 9% in 2014, 11% in 2013, 15% in 2012 and 14% in 2011. Classified advertising has continued to decline primarily due to the continued downturn in the employment advertising marketplace and competition from online employment web sites.

Public notice advertising consists of many different types of legal notices required by law to be published in an adjudicated newspaper of general circulation, including notices of death, fictitious business names, trustee sale notices and notices of governmental hearings. The major types of public notice advertisers are real estate-related businesses and trustees, governmental agencies, attorneys and businesses or individuals filing fictitious business name statements. Many government agencies use the Company's Internet-based advertising system to produce and send their notices to the Company. A fictitious business name web site enables individuals to send their statements to the Company for filing and publication and another web site enables attorneys and individuals to send probate, civil, corporate, public sale and other types of public notices to the Company. California Newspaper Service Bureau ("CNSB"), a division of the Company, is a statewide newspaper representative (commission-earning selling agent) specializing since 1934 in public notice advertising. CNSB places public notices and other forms of advertising with adjudicated newspapers of general circulation, most of which are not owned by the Company.

Public notice advertising revenues and related advertising and other service fees, including trustee sales legal advertising revenues, constituted about 22% of the Company's total revenues in fiscal 2015, 24% in 2014, 35% in 2013, 56% in 2012 and 58% in 2011. Most of these revenues were generated by (i) notices published in the Company's newspapers, (ii) commissions and similar fees received from other publications in which the advertising was placed and (iii) service fees generated when filling notices with government agencies.

Trustee sales legal advertising revenues alone represented about 6% of the Company's total revenues in fiscal 2015, 7% in 2014, 17% in 2013, 56% in 2012 and 58% in 2011. For several years, these revenues were driven by the large number of foreclosures in California and Arizona, for which public notice advertising is required by law, but the number of foreclosures has continued to decline. In addition, in many states, including California and Arizona, legislatures have considered various proposals which would result in the elimination or reduction of the amount of public notice advertising required by statute. There is a risk that such laws could change in a manner that would have a significant adverse impact on the Company's public notice advertising revenues.

Other revenues are attributable to service fees from users of an online foreclosure/fictitious business name database, fees from attorneys taking continuing legal education "courses" published in the Company's publications and other miscellaneous fees.

Journal Technologies

Journal Technologies provides case management software and related services to courts and other justice agencies. Its operations constituted about 57% of the Company's total revenues in fiscal 2015, 53% in 2014, 37% in 2013, 9% in 2012 and 9% in 2011 (with the 2011-2012 numbers reflecting Sustain only). Journal Technologies earns revenue from license and maintenance fees paid by customers to use its software products; consulting fees paid by customers for installation, implementation and training services; and fees generated by the use of secure websites through which the general public can pay traffic citations. Journal Technologies has the following main products:

eCourt®, eProsecutor, eDefender and eProbation — browser-based case processing systems that can be used by courts and other justice agencies for all case types because its screens, data elements, business rules, work queues, searches and alerts are highly configurable. Journal Technologies also supports its prior generation Justice Edition software, which is a Windows-based system that also provides for customizable configurability.

JustWare® — a family of case management software products for use by courts and other justice agencies. JustWare® provides a standardized case management system that includes business rules to automate tasks, document and report generation, digital signatures and shortcuts to speed data input. Journal Technologies also licenses its JusticeWeb® public access software, which allows the public to view certain case information, provides a means to create permission-based access for sensitive data, allows pro se litigants and attorneys to e-file documents and includes a way for case participants to make payments online.

ICMSTM — a court case management system, which was acquired as part of the acquisition of the ISD assets. Journal Technologies also licenses CASETM — an automated probation case management system, including juvenile half detention management features.

eFileTM — a browser-based interface that allows attorneys and the general public to electronically file documents with the court from a personal computer using the Internet at any time.

ePayItTM — a service for the online payment of traffic citations. Users can pay traffic citations using the Internet at any time with a credit card, and can obtain traffic school and other information.

Almost all of Journal Technologies' customers are government agencies, and most new software installation and licensing projects are subject to competitive bidding procedures. Accordingly, the ability of Journal Technologies to get new customers is highly unpredictable. In addition, budget constraints, especially during stressful economic times, could force governmental agencies to defer or forgo consulting services or even to stop paying their annual software maintenance fees. As a technology-based company, Journal Technologies' success depends on the continued improvement of its products, which is why the costs to update and upgrade them consistently constitute such a significant portion of the Company's expenses.

The Company's revenues from Journal Technologies' foreign customers were \$278,000 in fiscal 2015, \$332,000 in fiscal 2014, and \$301,000 in fiscal 2013. All of the Company's other revenues in those years were attributable to the United States.

Materials and Postage

After personnel costs (included in "Salaries and employee benefits" and in "Outside services" in the accompanying consolidated statements of comprehensive income (loss)), postage and paper costs are typically the Company's next two largest expenses. Paper and postage accounted for approximately 6% of our traditional publishing segment's operating costs in fiscal 2015, 7% in 2014, 7% in 2013, 6% in 2012 and 6% in 2011. Paper prices may fluctuate substantially in the future, and periodic postal rate increases could significantly impact income from operations. Further, we may not be able to pass on such increases to our customers.

An adequate supply of newsprint and other paper is important to the Company's operations. The Company currently does not have a contract with any paper supplier. The Company has always been able to obtain sufficient newsprint for its operations, although in the past, shortages of newsprint have sometimes resulted in higher prices. The price of paper remained unchanged during fiscal 2015. We anticipate the price of paper will remain unchanged at least through June 2016.

We use the U.S. Postal Service for distribution of a majority of our newspapers. During the past several years, the Company has instituted changes in an attempt to mitigate higher postage costs. These changes have included contracting for hand delivery in selected sections of the San Francisco Bay area and in Santa Clara, Alameda, San Diego, Riverside, San Bernardino, Orange and Los Angeles counties, delivering pre-sorted newspapers to the post office on pallets, which facilitates delivery and improves service, and implementing a method of bundling newspapers which reduces the per piece charges. In addition, the Company has an ink jet labeler which eliminates paper labels and enables the Company to receive bar code discounts from the postal service on some of its newspapers.

Postal rates are dependent on the operating efficiency of the U.S. Postal Service and on legislative mandates imposed upon the U.S. Postal Service. During the past several years, the U.S. Postal Service has increased postal rates. There were decreases in the Company's postage costs during fiscal 2015 primarily due to fewer subscribers.

Marketing

The Company actively promotes its individual newspapers and its multiple newspaper network as well as its other publications. The Company's staff includes a number of employees whose primary responsibilities include attracting new subscribers and advertisers. The specialization of each publication creates both target subscribers and target advertisers. Subscribers are likely to be attracted because of the nature of the information carried by the particular publication, and likely advertisers are those interested in reaching such consumer groups. In marketing products, the Company also focuses on its ancillary products which can be of service to subscribers, such as its specialized information services.

The Company receives, on a non-exclusive basis, public notice advertising from a number of agencies. Such agencies ordinarily receive a commission of 15% to 25% on their sales of advertising in Company publications. Commercial advertising agencies also place advertising in Company publications and receive commissions for advertising sales.

Journal Technologies' staff includes employees who provide marketing and consulting services which may also result in additional consulting projects and the licensing of products. Most of Journal Technologies' new projects come from existing customers or from a competitive bidding process.

Competition

Competition for readers and advertisers is very intense, both by established publications and by new entries into the market. The Daily Journals face aggressive competition, including amazingly low prices for multiple copy subscriptions, from law-oriented newspapers in Los Angeles and San Francisco. All of the Company's business publications and products face strong competition from other publications and service companies. Readers of specialized newspapers focus on the amount and quality of general and specialized news, amount and type of advertising, timely delivery and price. The Company designs its newspapers to fill niches in the news marketplace that are not covered as well by major metropolitan dailies. The in-depth news coverage which the Company's newspapers provide along with general news coverage attracts readers who, for personal or professional reasons, desire to keep abreast of topics to which a major newspaper cannot devote significant news space. Other newspapers do provide some of the same subject coverage as does the Company, but the Company believes its coverage, particularly that of The Daily Journals, is more complete and therefore attracts more readers. The Company believes that The Daily Journals are the most important newspapers serving California lawyers on a daily basis.

The Company's court rules publications face competition in both the Southern California and Northern California markets from online court rules services and the courts themselves. Subscriptions to the multi-volume Court Rules and Local Rules volumes continued to decline during fiscal 2015. The Company's Judicial Profile services have direct competition and also indirect competition, because some of the same information is available through other sources, including the courts.

The steady decline in recent years in the number of subscriptions to The Daily Journals and the Company's court rule publications is likely to continue and will certainly impact the Company's future revenues. The pricing of the Company's products is reviewed every year. Subscription price increases have in recent years exceeded inflation, as have advertising rate increases.

In attracting commercial advertisers, the Company competes with other newspapers and magazines, television, radio and other media, including electronic and online systems for employment-related classified advertising. Factors which may affect competition for advertisers are the cost for such advertising compared with other media, and the size and characteristics of the readership of the Company's publications.

Internet sites devoted to recruitment have become significant competitors of our newspapers and web sites for classified advertising. In addition, there has been a steady consolidation of companies serving the legal marketplace, resulting in an ever-smaller group of companies placing display advertising. Consequently, retaining advertising revenues remains a challenge.

The Company competes with anywhere from one serious competitor to many competing newspapers for public notice advertising revenue in all of its markets. Large metropolitan general interest newspapers normally do not carry a significant amount of legal advertising, although recently they too have solicited certain types of public notice advertising. CNSB, the Company's commission-earning selling agent, faces competition from a number of companies based in California, some of which specialize in placing certain types of notices.

There is significant competition among a limited number of companies to provide services and software to the courts and other justice agencies, and some of these companies are much larger and have greater access to capital and other resources than Journal Technologies. Others provide services for a limited number of customers. As part of the competitive bidding process, many customers will express a preference for, or even require, larger vendors.

Many customers desire Internet-based solutions to centralize operations, facilitate electronic filing and other interfaces with other justice partners and the public, and publish certain information from case management systems. Journal Technologies' product lines provide versions of these services, but there are many uncertainties in the process of courts and other agencies migrating to newer Internet-based systems, including whether Journal Technologies' versions of case management systems will find general acceptance and whether the update, upgrade and modification of such systems can be done in a cost effective manner. The Company competes on a variety of factors, including price, technological capabilities and services to accommodate the individual requirements of each customer.

Employees

The Company has approximately 320 full-time employees and contractors and about 30 part-time employees and contractors as of September 30, 2015. This includes about 150 full-time employees and contractors and 20 part-time employees and contractors of Journal Technologies. The Company is not a party to any collective bargaining agreements. Certain benefits, including medical insurance, are provided to all full-time employees. Management considers its employee relations to be good.

The Company relies heavily on Gerald Salzman, who serves as president, chief executive officer, chief financial officer, treasurer and assistant secretary. If Mr. Salzman's services were no longer available to the Company, it is unlikely that the Company could find a single replacement to perform all of the duties now handled by him, and it could have a significant adverse effect on the Company's business. The Company does not carry key man life insurance, nor has it entered into an employment agreement with Mr. Salzman.

Working Capital

Traditionally, the Company has generated sufficient cash flow from operations to cover all its needs without significant borrowing. To a considerable extent, the Company benefits from the fact that subscriptions and some licenses, maintenance and consulting fees are paid in advance. In addition, the aggregate market value of the securities owned by the Company has increased significantly in recent years (although fiscal 2015 was an exception), providing the Company with even more working capital, subject, of course, to the normal risks associated with owning stocks and bonds. In December 2012, the Company borrowed \$14 million from its investment margin account to purchase all of the outstanding stock of New Dawn, and in September 2013, it borrowed another \$15.5 million to acquire substantially all of the operating assets and liabilities of ISD, in each case pledging its marketable securities to obtain favorable financing.

The Company believes it has sufficient eash and marketable securities for the foreseeable future. If the Company's overall cash needs exceed eash flow from operations and its current working capital, the Company may still have the ability to borrow against its marketable securities on favorable terms as it did for the New Dawn and ISD acquisitions, or it may attempt to secure additional financing which may or may not be available on acceptable terms.

The Company extends unsecured credit to most of its advertising customers. The Company maintains a reserve account for estimated losses resulting from the inability of these customers to make required payments, but if the financial conditions of these customers were to deteriorate or the Company's judgments about their abilities to pay are incorrect, additional allowances might be required, and the Company's each flows and results of operations could be materially affected.

Inflation

The effects of inflation are not significantly any more or less adverse on the Company's businesses than they are on other publishing and software companies. The Company has experienced the effects of inflation primarily through increases in costs of personnel, newsprint, postage and services. These costs have generally been offset by periodic price increases for advertising and subscription rates, but with frequent exceptions during several years when the Company has experienced substantial increases in postage and newsprint expenses and additional costs related to acquisitions.

Access to Our Information

We file annual, quarterly and current reports, proxy statements and other information with the Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC"). These filings are not available on our website, www.dailyjournal.com, which is generally dedicated to the content of our publications. We will, however, provide these filings in electronic or paper format free of charge upon request addressed to our Secretary at our principal executive offices. Our SEC filings are also available to the public over the Internet at the SEC's website at www.sec.gov. The public may also read and copy any document we file at the SEC's public reference room located at 100 F Street N.E., Washington, D.C. 20549. Please call the SEC at 1-800-SEC-0330 for further information on the operation of the public reference room.

Item IA, Risk Factors

The foregoing business discussion and the other information included in this Form 10-K should be read in conjunction with the following risks, trends and uncertainties, any of which, either individually or in the aggregate, could materially and adversely affect our business, operating results or financial condition.

Risks Associated with The Traditional Business

A continuing reduction in the number of residential foreclosures in California and Arizona will result in fewer trustee sale notices being published in the Company's newspapers.

For several years, the revenues of The Traditional Business were driven by the large number of foreclosures in California and Arizona, for which public notice advertising is required by law. The number of foreclosures continued to decline in 2015 and is expected to continue to decline in 2016. Along with improvements in the economy, the California Homeowner's Bill of Rights imposed new requirements effective January 1, 2013 that have contributed to the slowdown in foreclosures. We expect this trend to continue, and it will significantly impact the earnings of The Traditional Business because it will be impractical for the Company to offset the revenue loss with expense reductions.

Changes in the legal requirement to publish public notice advertising or in the legal ability of our newspapers to publish those notices would have a significant adverse impact on The Traditional Business.

From time to time, the legislatures in California and Arizona (and elsewhere) have considered various proposals that would result in the elimination or reduction of the amount of public notice advertising in printed newspapers required by statute. These proposals typically focus on the availability of alternative means of providing public notices, such as via the Internet. Some proposals also question the need for public notices at all. Should any of these proposals become law, particularly in California, they would materially affect the revenues of The Traditional Business.

In addition, if the adjudication, which is what gives publishers the legal ability to publish public notice advertising, of one or more of the Company's newspapers was challenged and revoked, those newspapers would no longer be eligible to publish public notice advertising, and it could materially affect the revenues of The Traditional Business.

The Traditional Business faces strong competition in each of its markets.

Competition for readers and advertisers is very intense, both from established publications and from new entrants into the market. The Daily Journals face aggressive competition, including amazingly low prices for multiple copy subscriptions from law-oriented newspapers in Los Angeles and San Francisco. The Company's court rules publications face competition in both Northern and Southern California from online court rules services and the courts themselves. The steady decline in recent years in the number of subscriptions to The Daily Journals and the court rule publications is likely to continue and will certainly impact The Traditional Business' future revenues.

The Traditional Business also competes with anywhere from one serious competitor to many competing newspapers for public notice advertising in all of its markets. As the amount of this advertising has decreased due to the reduction in the number of foreclosures discussed above, the competition to publish the remaining public notices has intensified and may result in a further decline in The Traditional Business' public notice advertising revenues.

The Traditional Business continues to experience challenges in maintaining its commercial advertising and circulation revenues, particularly due to the growth of internet sites.

Internet sites devoted to recruitment have become significant competitors of our newspapers and web sites for classified advertising. In addition, there has been a steady consolidation of companies serving the legal marketplace, resulting in an ever-smaller group of companies placing display advertising. Furthermore, newspapers like ours have been struggling to compete for display advertising generally, given the many other forums (including Internet sites) that compete for advertising dollars. These trends are expected to continue and will adversely affect The Traditional Business.

Circulation revenues have continued to decline as more and more information has become available from the internet. Law firm mergers have also reduced the number of firms that purchase multiple subscriptions of our newspapers. It is not practical to assume that we will be able to offset the decline in subscriptions with increases in the subscription rate, and we expect that our circulation revenues will continue to decline.

The Traditional Business is exposed to risks associated with fluctuations in postage and paper costs.

After personnel costs, postage and paper costs are typically the Company's next two largest expenses. An adequate supply of newsprint and other paper is important to the operations of The Traditional Business. The Company currently does not have a contract with any paper supplier, and in the past, shortages of newsprint have sometimes resulted in higher prices. The price of paper has remained unchanged since fiscal year 2013, and we expect it to remain unchanged at least through June 2016.

The Traditional Business uses the U.S. Postal Service for distribution of a majority of its newspapers and magazine. Postal rates are dependent on the operating efficiency of the U.S. Postal Service and on legislative mandates imposed upon the U.S. Postal Service. During the past several years, postal rates have increased. Postal rates and fees may increase more in the future. Further, we may not be able to pass on increases in paper and postage costs to our customers.

Risks Associated with Journal Technologies

The success of Journal Technologies depends in large part on the technological update and upgrade of its software products.

Journal Technologies' success depends on the continued improvement of its products, and the costs to update and upgrade those products consistently represent a large portion of Journal Technologies' expenses. There are many uncertainties in the process of courts and other justice agencies migrating to newer case management systems, including whether Journal Technologies' versions of these systems will find general acceptance and whether the modification of such systems can be done in a cost effective manner. The costs to update and upgrade Journal Technologies' products are expensed as incurred and will impact earnings at least through the foreseeable future.

Journal Technologies faces significant competition from other case management software venders.

There is significant competition among a limited number of companies to provide services and software to courts and other justice agencies, and some of these companies are much larger and have greater access to capital and other resources than Journal Technologies. Normally, the vendor is selected through a bidding process, and often the customers will express a preference for, or even require, larger vendors. An inability to successfully compete in this difficult market could materially affect the earnings of Journal Technologies.

The customers of Journal Technologies are public sector entities, which create special issues and risks.

Substantially all of the customers of Journal Technologies are courts, justice agencies, and other government entities. Accordingly, we face special risks associated with governmental budget constraints, especially during stressful economic times, which could force government entities to defer or forego consulting services or even stop paying their annual software license and maintenance fees. In addition, we encounter risks related to a longer and more complicated sales cycle than exists for commercial customers; political issues related to resource allocation, administration tempover and preferences for internal case management solutions or for a particular vendor; complicated bidding procedures; and fluctuations in the demand for information technology products and services.

Journal Technologies generally recognizes revenues for software installations only upon completion of the applicable services and customer acceptance of the software system.

In most cases, the fees paid to Journal Technologies for installation services and software licenses are at risk until the customer has indicated its satisfaction with the installed system and it has "gone live". Also, we utilize the completed contract method of accounting because the customer's acceptance is typically unpredictable and reliable estimates of the progress towards completion cannot be made. Accordingly, we do not recognize revenues for installation services or licenses or for most other consulting services until after the services have been performed, and there are significant risks associated with our ability to complete our services to the satisfaction of our customers and to fulfill the requirements that entitle us to be paid. An inability to realize payment for services performed could materially affect the earnings of Journal Technologies.

Risks Associated with Our Holdings of Marketable Securities

A large portion of the Company's assets is held in publicly traded securities, and the prices of those securities may decline,

As of September 30, 2015, the Company held marketable securities worth approximately \$166,941,000, with an unrealized gain for financial statement purposes of \$111,498,000. While this portfolio has enabled the Company to borrow on very favorable terms for the New Dawn and ISD acquisitions and to better compete for case management software opportunities that are usually limited to "large" firms, it is unusual for a public company to invest a significant amount of its available cash in the marketable securities of other public companies. The value of these securities could decline, which would adversely affect shareholders' equity.

Also, as of September 30, 2015, the Company's holdings of marketable securities were concentrated in just seven companies and included two based in foreign currencies. Accordingly, a significant decline in the market value and unfavorable changes in the foreign exchange rates of one or more of the Company's holdings may not be offset by hypothetically better performance of other holdings. This concentration of risk may result in a more pronounced effect on shareholders' equity.

In certain circumstances, the Company may be required to recognize losses in a particular security for financial statement purposes even though the Company has not actually sold the security.

Even if the Company's marketable securities as a whole perform extraordinarily well, for accounting reasons, an "other than temporary impairment" in a particular security may result in the need to recognize a loss with respect to that security in the Company's income statement in a particular period. This has happened this fiscal year and in the other two previous fiscal years prior to last year, and it may happen again in the future with respect to the same securities or other securities owned by the Company. This requirement to recognize a loss could have a material effect on the Company's eatnings in a particular period. Also, at times, the Company may hold marketable securities denominated in currencies other than the United States Dollar. When it does, the Company may be at risk for significant fluctuations in the applicable foreign currency exchange rates, which would affect the profitability of such marketable securities.

General Corporate Risks

The Company relies heavily on the services of Gerald Salzman.

Gerald Salzman, 76, serves as the Company's president, chief executive officer, chief financial officer, treasurer and assistant secretary. He is also the president, chief executive officer, chief financial officer and secretary of Journal Technologies. If Mr. Salzman's services were no longer available to the Company, it is unlikely that the Company could find a single replacement to perform all of the duties now handled by him, and it could have a significant adverse effect on the Company's business. The Company does not carry key man life insurance, nor has it entered into an employment agreement with Mr. Salzman.

Changes in accounting guidance could have a significant effect on the Company's reported financial results.

Preparing consolidated financial statements requires the Company's management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amount of assets, liabilities, revenues and expenses. These estimates and assumptions are affected by management's application of accounting policies and the prevailing accounting guidance. The Company considers fair value measurement and disclosures, revenue recognition, accounting for software costs, accounting for business combinations, testing for goodwill and intangible impairments and income taxes to be critical accounting policies and estimates. A change in the accounting guidance with respect to one or more of these areas could materially affect the Company's reported financial results.

We cannot be sure that customer information and systems are fully protected against security breaches.

Journal Technologies' software processes and stores customer information in the conduct of its business, including in some cases by utilizing a cloud-based system supplied by a third-party vendor. Despite our efforts to maintain up-to-date security controls, it is possible that our system could be improperly used to access or misappropriate customer systems or information, including personally identifiable or other confidential information. A material security breach of this nature could harm our reputation, cause us to lose current and potential customers, require us to allocate more resources to information security, or subject us or our customers to liability, resulting in increased costs, loss of revenue, or both. The Traditional Business also operates certain websites that process and, in certain cases, store customer information. A minor security breach was discovered on a website operated by The Traditional Basiness in early fiscal 2015, and although it was remediated, there can be no assurance that there will not be more material breaches in the future. Also, our insurance may not cover all of the costs that we may incur as a result of a material security breach.

The Company has identified certain material weaknesses in its internal control over financial reporting.

The Company has identified certain material weaknesses in its internal control over financial reporting. The Company's internal control over financial reporting has been designed to provide management and the Board of Directors with reasonable assurance regarding the preparation and fair presentation of the Company's consolidated financial statements. As a small company, we have eight experienced employees in the accounting department and three in the IT department. Accordingly, we are not able to segregate duties to the extent we could if we had more people, and we have not sufficiently designed and documented controls that support an effective assessment of our internal controls relating to the prevention of fraud and possible management override of controls. Further, the Company does not have sufficient technical expertise in assessing and applying accounting standards to complex and/or non-routine transactions, reviewing the quarterly and annual tax analysis and provision, and assessing the adequacy of disclosures in the quarterly and annual consolidated financial statements.

We believe that our overall internal control environment is sufficient for a company of our size. However, the existence of material weaknesses means that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of our financial statements will not be prevented or detected on a timely basis. This may result in legal, operational, financial and regulatory issues. For more information regarding the material weaknesses, the mitigating controls used by the Company and certain remedial steps being taken or considered, please see Part II. Item 9A Controls and Procedures.

Item 1B. Unresolved Staff Comments

None.

Item 2, Properties

The Company owns office and printing facilities in Los Angeles and office space in Logan, Utah and leases space for its other offices under operating leases which expire at various dates through 2020.

The main Los Angeles property is comprised of a two-story, 34,000 square foot building constructed in 1990, which is fully occupied by the Company. Approximately 75% of the building is devoted to office space and the remainder to printing and preduction equipment and facilities. In 2003, the Company finished building an adjacent 37,000 square foot building and parking facilities on properties it acquired in 1996 and 1998. This building provides additional office, production and storage space. The Company and Journal Technologies occupy this building's first floor and will complete the build-out of the second floor as needed.

In November 2015, the Company purchased a 30,700 square foot office building constructed in 1998 on about 3.6 acres in Logan, Utah that had been previously leased for Journal Technologies.

The Company leases approximately 6,200 square feet of office space (expiring in October 2019) in San Francisco. Journal Technologies leases about 7,100 square feet of office space (expiring in March 2017) in Corona, California. In addition, the Company rents facilities in each of the remaining cities where its staff is located on a month-to-month basis or pursuant to leases generally of no longer than three years' duration. The Company believes that it has adequate office space.

See Note 4 of Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for information concerning rents payable under leases.

Item 3. Legal Proceedings

From time to time, the Company is subject to litigation arising in the normal course of its business. While it is not possible to predict the results of such litigation, management does not believe the ultimate outcome of these types of matters will have a material adverse effect on the Company's financial position or results of operations or cash flows.

Item 4. Mine Safety Disclosures

Not applicable.

Part II

Item 5. Market for Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities

The following table sets forth the sales prices of the Company's common stock for the periods indicated. Quotations are as reported by the NASDAQ Capital Market.

	High	LOW
Fiscal 2015		estate i cui de de la composición de la
Oparter ended December 31, 2014	280.51	\$ 173.97
Quarter ended March 31, 2015	253,25	168.90
Ouester ended June 30, 2015	222,50	183.61
Quarter ended September 30, 2015	224.17	183.67
Fiscal 2014 And Extended to the state of the		
Ouarter ended December 31, 2013	191,85	\$ 134.06
Quarter ended March 31, 2014	194,87	154.12
Quarter ended June 30, 2014	219,68	[61,17
Quarter ended September 30, 2014	210,00	168,07

As of December 2, 2015, there were approximately 540 holders of record of the Company's common stock, and the last trade was at \$212.54 per share.

The Company did not declare or pay any dividends during fiscal 2015, 2014 or 2013. A determination by the Company whether or not to pay dividends in the future will depend on numerous factors, including the Company's earnings, cash flow, financial condition, capital requirements, future prospects, acquisition opportunities, and other relevant factors. The Board of Directors does not expect that the Company will pay any dividends or other distributions to shareholders in the foreseeable future.

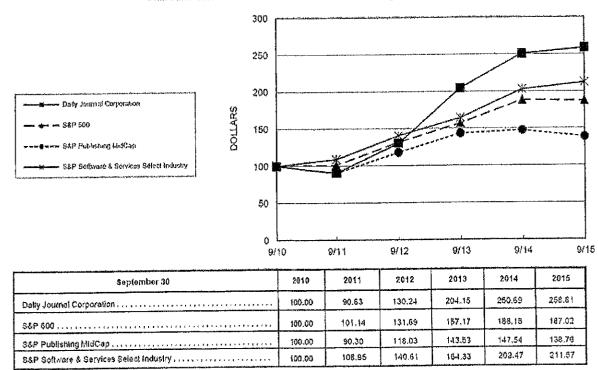
The Company does not have any equity compensation plans, and it did not sell any securities, whether or not registered under the Securities Act of 1933, during the past three fiscal years.

From time to time, the Company has repurchased shares of its common stock and may continue to do so. The Company maintains a common stock repurchase program that was implemented in 1987 in combination with the Company's Management Incentive Plan. See Note 2 of Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for more information. The Company's stock repurchase program remains in effect, but the Company did not repurchase any shares during fiscal 2015 or 2014.

The following graph shows a five-year comparison of cumulative total return on the Company's common stock, Standard & Poor's 500 Composite Index, Standard & Poor's Publishing MidCap Index and Standard & Poor's Software & Services Select Industry Index, assuming \$100 was invested on September 30, 2010, and all dividends were reinvested. The Company has not declared a dividend in any of the fiscal years shown.

Daily Journal Corporation

Total Cumulative Shareholder Return for Five Years Ended September 30, 2015



Item 6. Selected Financial Data

The following sets forth selected financial data for the Company as of, and for each of the five years ended September 30, 2015. Such data should be read in conjunction with, and is qualified in its entirety by reference to, the Company's consolidated financial statements and the notes thereto and "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations," each included herein.

Part			Fiscal Y	ear Ended September	30	
Second S		2015	2014	2013	2012	2011
Second S			•			
Seventes 10,502 11,335 14,472 19,221 21,327 1,325 1,32	official and the property of the second		except sha	are and per share am	muts)	r simble
Advertissing, let: 1,9,000 11,435 14,472 9,221 2,215 0,676 6,505 6,767 6,676 6,676 6,767 6,464 6,530 6,767 6,464 6,530 6,767 6,464 6,470 6,461 6,470		s, in the part of the good below is its	1 45 + 12 412 417 4-15 \$#Extra,1451	41 + 1 m/2 v 1 m + /4 1	**********	V 10 10 10 4 10 4 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10
Advertising service fees and other	Advertising, net	Contact of the Art Transfer Art Art and Art	A MALCON CONTRACTOR	range of the contract of the c		\$ 21,337
Consideration of the content of th						
Consulting fees	Advertising service fees and other		the second secon			
Other public service fees	Licensing and maintenance fees				713	814
Selarites and expenses				498		
Seal and expenses			43,423	37,676	31,874	34,513
Selection and compleyee benefits 3,524 3,212 3,086 2,956 3,167 Dotation activities and delivery costs 1,318 1,281 1,328 1,378 1,371 1,387 Dotation and delivery costs 1,221 1,307 1,321 1,387 Depreciation and anordization 5,531 5,516 2,441 503 3,535 Depreciation and anordization 9,882 9,121 6,489 3,445 3,711 Other general and administrative expenses 9,882 9,121 6,489 3,445 3,711 Loss) income from operations (3,512) (2,190) 3,789 8,682 10,807 Other income and expenses 3,829 3,001 2,541 1,967 1,231 Other income and expenses 3,829 3,001 2,541 1,967 1,231 Other income and expenses 3,829 3,001 2,541 1,967 1,231 Other income and expenses 3,829 3,001 2,541 1,967 1,231 Other income 650 677 4 1,967 1,231 Other income 650 677 4 1,967 1,231 Other income 7,970 1,970 1,970 1,970 1,970 Interest spenses on margin leans (2,244 2,230 0,977 1,970 1,970 1,970 Other income 7,970 1,970 1,970 1,970 1,970 1,970 Other income 7,970 1,970 1,970 1,970 1,970 1,970 1,970 Other income 7,970 1,97	Costs and expenses	- 2 17		rom warringsass, in	erseer vaagsa n	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Dutiside services 1318 1281 1328 1375 1387 1	Salaries and employee benefits		£			make that is, for the proper and property and
Postage and dripting expenses 1,225		3,324 ************************************				1,437
Depreciation and amortization S.531 S.516 S.244 S.03 S.526 Other general and administrative exponses S.828 S.512 S.4387 S.371			the state of the s	Distriction of the Charles and the contract of the con-	1,321	1,382
Section Control of the region Control of the reg				2,441		53 5 ,
Loss) income from operations 3,512 2,190 3,789 8,682 10,800 Other income and expenses 3,829 3,001 2,541 1,967 1,231 Dividends and interest income 365 977 54		9,882				3,716
Consolidated Balance Sheet Data: Consolidated B						
Dividends and interest income 3,829 3,001 2,541 1,967 1,21	(Loss) income from operations	(3,512)	(2,190) - 1345 - 1345 - 13	3,789 50 - 10 g 175,500 j 175,00	8,082	208,01
Other income 65		3.829	3.001	2.541	1.967	1,233
Interest and penalty (expense) expense reversal accrued for Interest and penalty (expense) Interest and penalty (expense) Interest and penalty (expense) Interest and interest and interest and interest and interest and interest and interest Interest and Inter						보고 하면 함께
Interest and penalty (expense) expense reversal accrued for the content of an expense reversal accrued for the content of a content and unrecognized tax benefits 965 (337) - 100 (1,719) (2,855) - (1,719) (2,855) (2,855) (2,855) (1,719) (2,855) (2		(224)	(230)	(97)		
Cains on sales of capital assets 4 -	Inferest and penalty (expense) expense reversal accrued for				tao	a me
Other than temporary impairment losses on investment (376) (1,719) (2,855)		. (96)	(537) - Jag (537) -	10, 40년 세 15년 대 (1. 1		
12,00	Gains on sales of capital assets	4 (376\)-			(2.855)	ana kangi
September Sept			141		7,901	12,000
Net change in unrealized appreciation of investments (net of taxes) 1,380,746 1,051 1,720 1,			490	(790)		(4,160
Neighted average number of common shares outstanding - basic 1,380,746 1	Net income	\$ 810	\$ 631	\$ 3,779	\$ 5,541	\$ 7,840
1,380,746 1,380,745 1,380,746 1,380,745 1,38	Weighted average number of common shares outstanding - basic			1,000,946	1 200 244	A Company of the Comp
Comprehensive	and diluted					
Net change in unrealized appreciation of investments (net of taxes) (8,811) 22,393 21,292 15,085 (3,62) Reclassification adjustment of other-than-temporary impairment 10sses recognized in net income 230 1,051 1,720 1,720 Net change in comprehensive income (loss) (7,771) 23,024 26,122 22,346 4,21 September 30	Basic and diluted net income per share	\$ 0.59	3 U.40	3 2.74 	4,01	,p 3.00
Net change in unrealized appreciation of investments (net of taxes) (8,811) 22,393 21,292 15,085 (3,62	를 하통되는 기본 이 사람들이 보고 있는데 이 사람이 있다.					TERRO PRIZITIONS
Net change in unrealized appreciation of investments (net of taxes) Reclassification adjustment of other-than-temporary impairment losses recognized in net income Net change in comprehensive income (loss) September 30 2015 2014 2013 2012 2011 Consolidated Balance Sheet Data: Cotal assets \$ 228,196 \$ 243,877 \$ 203,063 \$ 120,964 \$ 90,81		\$ 810	\$ 631	\$ 3,779	\$ 5,541	. \$ 7,840
taxes) (8,811) 22,393 21,292 15,085 (3,022) Reclassification adjustment of other-than-temporary impairment 1 0 ssess recognized in net income Net change in comprehensive income (loss) \$ (7,771) \$ 23,024 \$ 26,122 \$ 22,346 \$ 4,21 September 30 September 30 2015 2014 2013 2012 2011	Net change in unrealized appreciation of investments (net of		ent green in een anweg en en me			
10ssest recognized in net income 230 1,051 1,120 1,120 Net change in comprehensive income (loss) \$ (7,771) \$ 23,024 \$ 26,122 \$ 22,346 \$ 4,21 September 30 2015 2014 2013 2012 2011 Consolidated Balance Sheet Data: \$ 228,196 \$ 243,877 \$ 203,063 \$ 120,964 \$ 90,81 Consolidated Balance Sheet Data: \$ 228,196 \$ 243,877 \$ 203,063 \$ 120,964 \$ 90,81 Consolidated Balance Sheet Data: \$ 228,196 \$ 243,877 \$ 203,063 \$ 120,964 \$ 90,81 Consolidated Balance Sheet Data: \$ 228,196 \$ 243,877 \$ 203,063 \$ 120,964 \$ 90,81 Consolidated Balance Sheet Data: \$ 228,196 \$ 243,877 \$ 203,063 \$ 120,964 \$ 90,81 Consolidated Balance Sheet Data: \$ 228,196 \$ 243,877 \$ 203,063 \$ 120,964 \$ 90,81 Consolidated Balance Sheet Data: \$ 228,196 \$ 243,877 \$ 203,063 \$ 120,964 \$ 90,81 Consolidated Balance Sheet Data: \$ 228,196 \$ 243,877 \$ 203,063 \$ 120,964 \$ 90,81 Consolidated Balance Sheet Data: \$ 228,196 \$ 243,877 \$ 203,063 \$ 120,964 \$ 90,81 Consolidated Balance Sheet Data: \$ 228,196 \$ 243,877 \$ 203,063 \$ 120,964 \$ 90,81 Consolidated Balance Sheet Data: \$ 228,196 \$ 243,877 \$ 203,063 \$ 120,964 \$ 90,81 Consolidated Balance Sheet Data: \$ 228,196 \$ 243,877 \$ 203,063 \$ 120,964 \$ 90,81 Consolidated Balance Sheet Data: \$ 228,196 \$ 243,877 \$ 203,063 \$ 120,964 \$ 90,81 Consolidated Balance Sheet Data: \$ 228,196 \$ 243,877 \$ 203,063 \$ 120,964 \$ 90,81 Consolidated Balance Sheet Data: \$ 228,196 \$ 243,877 \$ 203,063 \$ 120,964 \$ 90,81 Consolidated Balance Sheet Data: \$ 228,196 \$ 243,877 \$ 203,063 \$ 243,877 \$ 203,063 \$ 243,877 \$ 203,063 \$ 243,877 \$ 203,063 \$ 243,877 \$ 2	taxes)	(8,811)	22,393	21,292	15,085	(3,627
Net change in comprehensive income (loss) \$\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\		020		1.051	1 720	4. <i>- 191</i> 1 - <u>2</u>
September 30 2015 2014 2013 2012 2011			\$ 23,024			\$ 4,213
2015 2014 2013 2012 2011	Net change in comprehensive income (loss)	\$ (7,771)	# 25,024	20,122		
2015 2014 2013 2012 2011						
Consolidated Balance Sheet Data: \$ 228,196 \$ 243,877 \$ 203,063 \$ 120,964 \$ 90,81		2017	2014		2012	2011
\$ 228,196 \$ 243,877 \$ 203,063 \$ 120,964 \$ 90,81	all manages to produce the company of the control o	2015	2014	4013 WWG 2883 (2007)		AU11
I Of all assets		\$ 228 196	\$ 243.877	\$ 203,063		\$ 90,816
Shareholders' equity 136,371 13,347 87,225 64,87	Shareholders' equity	128,600	136,371	113,347	87,225	64,879

Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations

Results of Operations

The Company continues to operate as two different businesses: (1) The Traditional Business, being the business of newspaper publishing and related services that the Company had before 1999 when it purchased a majority interest in Sustain, and (2) Journal Technologies, Inc. ("Journal Technologies"), a wholly-owned subsidiary, which includes as of October 1, 2014, the combined operations of Sustain Technologies, Inc. ("Sustain"), a wholly-owned subsidiary since 2008; New Dawn Technologies, Inc. ("New Dawn"), acquired in December 2012; and ISD Technologies, Inc. ("ISD"), acquired in September 2013. Journal Technologies supplies case management software systems and related products to courts, prosecutor and public defender offices, probation departments and other justice agencies, including administrative law organizations, city and county governments and bar associations. These organizations use the Journal Technologies family of products to help manage cases and information electronically, to interface with other critical justice partners and to extend electronic services to bar members and the public, including a website to pay traffic citations online. These products are licensed to more than 500 organizations in 41 states and internationally.

Fiscal 2015 compared to fiscal 2014

Overall Results

During fiscal 2015, consolidated pretax loss was \$310,000 as compared to a profit of \$141,000 in the prior year. The Traditional Business segment's pretax income decreased by \$2,037,000 (65%) to \$1,082,000 from \$3,119,000, primarily resulting from decreases in trustee sale notice and related service fee revenues of \$881,000, commercial advertising revenues of \$237,000 and circulation revenues of \$123,000, and increased expenses of \$884,000 primarily for increased personnel costs and legal, accounting and tax fees. Journal Technologies' business segment protax loss decreased by \$1,156,000 (20%) to \$4,690,000 from \$5,846,000 primarily resulting from increased licensing and maintenance fees and consulting fees of \$1,699,000 (10%), partially offset by increased personnel costs of \$524,000. The Company's non-operating income, net of expenses, increased by \$430,000 (15%) to \$3,298,000 primarily because of additional dividends and interest income from the Company's marketable securities. There were pretax other than temporary impairment losses on investments of \$376,000 in fiscal 2015 and none in fiscal 2014.

Additional detail about each of the Company's reportable segments, and its corporate income and expenses, is set forth below:

Overall Financial Results (000) For the twelve months ended September 30

	Reportable Segments							
	Traditional		Journal		Corporate			
	Business		Technologies		income and expenses		Total	
	2015	2014	2015	2014	2015	2014	2015	2014
Revenues		Artification and the Artification and Artificatio			2500000			
Advertising	\$ 10,502	\$ 11,435	\$	\$ -	\$ -	\$	\$ 10,502	\$ 11,435
Circulation	5,915	6,038					5,915	6,038
Advertising service fees and								
other	2,703	2,800				The supplementary of the state of	2,703	2,800
Licensing and maintenance					ing in the state of the state o		Sri Pigirali.	
- fees		TO LOYSEY IN + AC.	13,984	12,987	Property and the		13,984	
Consulting fees			4,704	4,002		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	4,704	4,002
Other public service fees		Panis II replika je og	6,170	6,161	gyer ⊊isida ci 🔫		6,170	6,161
Total revenues	19,120	20,273	24,858	23,150			43,978	43,423
Expenses		PART AND THE		Tarit iya da	Brainer v			
Salaries and employee benefits	9,750	9,526	16,260	15,736			26,010	25,262
Amortization of intangible					产业 。产量。	· 文学 (4.30)	""这样"。 经产业公司,	型 44.000000
assets	. 12		4,895	4,866	Makada Si ri	golal, if a li s	4,907	4,866
Others	8,276	7,628	8,297	7,857		,	16,573	15,485
Total operating expenses	18,038	17,154	.29,452	28,459		(2) <u></u>	47,490	45,613
Income (loss) from operations	1,082	3,119	(4,594)	(5,309)			(3,512)	(2,190)
্ষ্টিট্রাট্রেমিক ক্রিকের ক্রিকের প্রকর্মনার প্রকর্মনার করে। ব্রিক্রাট্রেমিক ক্রিকের ব্রাহ্মনার ক্রিকের করে।	ranta rentêrile. O enerî de noveles							
Other income (net), primarily								
dividends and interest income			-		3,674	2,868	3,674	2,868
Other-than-temporary impairment								
Losses on investments					(376) k 🦠 🧎 🚓 :	a. (376)	
Interest and penalty expenses								
accrued for uncertain and								(707)
unrecognized tax benefits			(96)	(537)			(96)	(537)
Pretax income (loss)	\$ 1,082	\$ - 3,119	\$ (4,690)	\$ (5,846)	\$ 3,298	\$ 2,868	\$ (310)	\$

At September 30, 2015, the aggregate fair market value of the Company's marketable securities was \$166,041,000. These securities had approximately \$111,498,000 of unrealized gains before taxes of \$43,278,000 and generated approximately \$3,829,000 in dividends and interest income during the year, which lowers the Company's effective income tax rate because of the dividends received deduction.

Consolidated revenues were \$43,978,000 and \$43,423,000 for fiscal 2015 and 2014, respectively. This increase of \$555,000 (1%) was primarily from additional Journal Technologies licensing and maintenance and consulting revenues of \$1,699,000, partially offset by the reduction in The Traditional Business's trustee sale notice and related service fee revenues of \$881,000, commercial advertising revenues of \$237,000 and circulation revenues of \$123,000. The Company's revenues derived from Journal Technologies' operations constituted about 57% and 53% of the Company's total revenues for fiscal 2015 and 2014, respectively.

Consolidated operating costs and expenses increased by \$1,877,000 (4%) to \$47,490,000 from \$45,613,000, primarily resulting from additional expenses for Journal Technologies. Total personnel costs increased by \$748,000 (3%) to \$26,010,000 from \$25,262,000 including additional personnel costs for Journal Technologies of \$524,000. Other general and administrative expenses increased by \$761 (8%) to \$9,882 from \$9,121 mainly because of increased travel for installation services and selling expenses.

There was not income per share of \$0,59 for fiscal 2015 as compared with \$0.46 per share in the prior year.

The Traditional Business

The Traditional Business segment advertising revenues, which declined by \$933,000 (8%) to \$10,502,000 from \$11,435,000, are very much dependent on the number of California and Arizona foreclosures for which public notice advertising is required by law. The number of foreclosure notices published by the Company decreased by 21% during fiscal 2015 as compared to the prior year and accounted for almost all of the decline in revenues. Because this slowing is expected to continue, there will be fewer foreclosure notice advertisements and declining revenues in fiscal 2016, and the Company's print-based earnings will also likely decline significantly because it will be impractical for the Company to offset all revenue loss by expense reduction. The Company's smaller newspapers, those other than the Los Angeles and San Francisco Daily Journals ("The Daily Journals"), accounted for about 92% of the total public notice advertising revenues in fiscal 2015. Public notice advertising revenues and related advertising and other service fees constituted about 22% and 24% of the Company's total revenues for fiscal 2015 and 2014, respectively. Because of this concentration, the Company's revenues would be significantly affected if California (and to a lesser extent Arizona) eliminated the legal requirement to publish public notices in adjudicated newspapers of general circulation, as has been proposed from time to time. Also, if the adjudication of one or more of the Company's newspapers was challenged and revoked, those newspapers would no longer be eligible to publish public notice advertising, and it could have a material adverse effect on the Company's revenues. Commercial advertising revenues decreased by \$237,000 (6%) to \$3,611,000 from \$3,848,000 because of the continuing challenges in the commercial advertising business.

The Daily Journals accounted for about 87% of the Company's total circulation revenues, which declined by \$123,000 (2%) to \$5,915,000 from \$6,038,000. The court rule and judicial profile services generated about 10% of the total circulation revenues, with the other newspapers and services accounting for the balance. Advertising service fees and other are Traditional Business segment revenues, which include primarily (i) agency commissions received from outside newspapers in which the advertising is placed and (ii) fees generated when filing notices with government agencies.

The Traditional Business segment operating expenses increased by \$884,000 (5%) to \$18,038,000 from \$17,154,900 primarily due to increased personnel costs of \$224,000 and additional legal, accounting and tax fees of \$387,000.

Journal Technologies

Journal Technologies' revenues increased by \$1,708,000 (7%) to \$24,858,000 from \$23,150,000 in the prior year. Licensing and maintenance fees increased by \$997,000 (8%) to \$13,984,000 from \$12,987,000. Consulting fees increased by \$702,000 (18%) to \$4,704,000 from \$4,002,000. In most cases, revenues from new installation projects will only be recognized, if at all, upon completion and acceptance of the services by the various customers. Deferred revenues on installation contracts primarily represent the fair value of advances from customers of Journal Technologies for software licenses and installation services. After a customer's acceptance of the completed project, the advances are generally no longer at risk of refund and are therefore considered earned. Deferred revenues on license and maintenance contracts represent prepayments of annual license and maintenance fees and are recognized ratably over the maintenance period.

Journal Technologies' operating expenses, which included the amortization of intangible assets of \$4,895,000 and \$4,866,000 in fiscal 2015 and 2014, respectively, increased by \$993,000 (3%) to \$29,452,000 from \$28,459,000 primarily due to increased personnel costs of \$524,000 and travel expenses of \$576,000. Identifiable intangible assets, including customer relationships and developed technology, are being amortized on a straight-line basis over five years due to the short life cycle of technology that customer relationships depend on and over 15 years for tax purposes. Goodwill, which is not amortized for financial statement purposes, is amortized over a 15-year period for tax purposes. Goodwill represents the expected synergies in expanding the Company's software business. Goodwill is evaluated for impairment annually, or whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the value may not be recoverable. Considered factors for potential goodwill impairment evaluation include the current year's business profitability before intangible amortization, fixetuations of revenues, changes in the market place, the status of installation contracts and new business, among other things. The Company is continuing to update and upgrade its software products. These costs are expensed as incurred and will impact earnings at least through the foreseeable future.

Taxes

The Company recorded an income tax benefit of \$1,120,000 on pretax loss of \$310,000 in fiscal 2015. The effective tax rate was lower than the statutory rate primarily due to the dividends received deduction, the domestic production activity deduction and a discrete benefit of approximately \$400,000 related to the California Enterprise Zone hiring credits which resulted from the Company's filing amended California tax returns for fiscal 2010 through fiscal 2013. A benefit of this tax credit was recognized in the fiscal 2014 amended tax return. On pretax income of \$141,000 for fiscal 2014, the Company recorded a tax benefit of \$490,000. The Company's effective tax rate was 361% and -348% for fiscal 2015 and 2014, respectively.

At September 30, 2015, the Company had an accrued liability of approximately \$2,991,000 for uncertain and unrecognized tax benefits relating to an acquisition in fiscal 2013, after a reduction of \$253,000 resulting from the recognition of deferred revenues and from the amortization of goodwill for tax purposes. The Company does not anticipate a significant increase or decrease in this liability in the next twelve months. If recognized, it is expected that these unrecognized tax benefits would not have a significant impact on the Company's effective tax rate. At September 30, 2014, the Company evaluated a tax position taken on its prior year tax return and determined that the position did not meet the more likely than not criteria because that position taken was in contrary to the one accounted for in purchase accounting. The Company thus accrued a liability of approximately \$3,244,000 for uncertain and unrecognized tax benefits at September 30, 2014. There was no such an accrual in fiscal 2013.

During fiscal 2015, 2014 and 2013, interest expense of approximately \$96,000, \$537,000 and \$0, respectively, was recorded as "interest and penalty expense accrued for uncertain and unrecognized tax benefits" in the consolidated statements of comprehensive income (loss). The Company files federal income tax returns in the United States and with various state jurisdictions and is no longer subject to examinations for fiscal years before fiscal 2012 with regard to federal income taxes and fiscal 2011 for state income taxes.

Fiscal 2014 compared to fiscal 2013

During fiscal 2014, consolidated pretax income decreased by \$4,428,000 (97%) to \$141,000 from \$4,569,000 in the prior year. The Traditional Business segment's pretax income decreased by \$4,855,000 (61%) to \$3,119,000 from \$7,974,000, primarily resulting from a reduction in trustee sale notice and related service fee revenues of \$2,825,000 and commercial advertising revenues of \$423,000. Dividends and interest income increased by \$460,000. There were pretax other than temporary impairment losses on investments of \$1,719,000 in fiscal 2013 but none in fiscal 2014. Journal Technologies' business segment pretax loss increased by \$1,611,000 (39%) primarily because of the two acquisitions as further discussed below. (Journal Technologies included 12 months of operations for Sustain, New Dawn and ISD in fiscal 2014, and 12 months for Sustain, less than 10 months for New Dawn and I month for ISD in fiscal 2013.)

Consolidated revenues were \$43,423,000 and \$37,676,000 for fiscal 2014 and 2013, respectively. This increase of \$5,747,000 (15%) was primarily from the additional Journal Technologies' revenues of \$9,304,000, partially offset by the reduction in trustee sale notice and related service fee revenues of \$2,825,000 and commercial advertising revenues of \$423,000. The Company's revenues derived from Journal Technologies' operations constituted about 53% and 37% of the Company's total revenues for fiscal 2014 and 2013, respectively.

Consolidated operating costs and expenses increased by \$11,726,000 (35%) to \$45,613,000 from \$33,887,000, primarily for Journal Technologies. Total personnel costs increased by \$6,026,000 (31%) to \$25,262,000 from \$19,236,000 including additional personnel costs for Journal Technologies of \$4,645,000 and a reduced decrease of \$1,740,000 in the expenses related to the Company's Management Incentive Plan ("Incentive Plan"). The reduced decrease in Incentive Plan expense consisted of a reduction of \$840,000 in the long-term Incentive Plan accrual during fiscal 2014 due to reduced estimated current and future consolidated pretax income before this accrual versus a reduction of \$2,580,000 in the prior comparable year. This reduction occurred because the Incentive Plan is based primarily on the pretax income of the Company before adjustment for certain items. Depreciation and amortization costs increased by \$3,075,000 (126%) to \$5,516,000 mainly resulting from the additional amortization of Journal Technologies' intangible costs of \$3,001,000. Other general and administrative expenses also increased by \$2,632,000 (41%) primarily resulting from additional rent, sales and marketing expenses for Journal Technologies and increased professional fees, including those associated with the acquisitions of New Dawn and ISD described below and the fiscal 2013 audit.

The Traditional Business segment advertising revenues declined by \$3,037,000 (21%) to \$11,435,000 from \$14,472,000. The number of foreclosure notices published by the Company decreased by 51% during fiscal 2014 as compared to fiscal 2013. The Company's smaller newspapers, those other than the Los Angeles and San Francisco Daily Journals ("The Daily Journals"), accounted for about 96% of the total public notice advertising revenues in fiscal 2014. Public notice advertising revenues and related advertising and other service fees constituted about 24% of the Company's total revenues in fiscal 2014. Commercial advertising revenues declined by \$423,000 (10%) to \$3,848,000 from \$4,271,000.

The Daily Journals accounted for about 86% of the Company's total circulation revenues, which declined by \$308,000 (5%) to \$6,038,000 from \$6,346,000. The court rule and judicial profile services generated about 11% of the total circulation revenues, with the other newspapers and services accounting for the balance.

The Traditional Business segment operating costs and expenses increased by \$1,298,000 (8%) to \$17,154,000 from \$15,856,000 primarily due to annual salary adjustments and a reduced decrease of \$1,740,000 in expenses related to the Incentive Plan.

Journal Technologies' revenues increased by \$9,304,000 (67%) to \$23,150,000 from \$13,846,000 in the prior year, primarily due to the acquisitions of New Dawn and ISD. Licensing and maintenance fees increased by \$3,045,000 (31%) to \$12,987,000 from \$9,942,000. Consulting fees increased by \$596,000 (17%) to \$4,002,000 from \$3,406,000. Other public service fees increased by \$5,663,000 from \$498,000 (1 month only as ISD was acquired in September 2013 and accounts for most of these fees) to \$6,161,000.

Journal Technologies' operating expenses increased by \$10,428,000 (58%) to \$28,459,000 from \$18,031,000 in the prior year primarily due to the two acquisitions, and included an increase in the amortization costs of \$3,001,000.

The Company recorded an income tax benefit of \$490,000 on pretax income of \$141,000 in fiscal 2014. The income tax benefit was higher than the amount computed using the statutory rate because of the dividends received deduction and the domestic production activity deduction. On pretax income of \$4,569,000 for fiscal 2013, the Company recorded a tax provision of \$790,000 which was lower than the amount computed using the statutory rate primarily because of the dividends received deduction and the domestic production activity deduction. The Company's effective tax rate was -348% and 17% for fiscal 2014 and 2013, respectively.

At September 30, 2014, the Company accrued a liability of approximately \$3,244,000 for uncertain and unrecognized tax benefits relating to an acquisition in fiscal 2013. This was a result of the Company's evaluation of the tax position taken in its prior year tax return resulting in the conclusion that the tax position did not meet more likely than not criteria. The prior year's income tax return which was filed in July 2014 reflected an income tax position contrary to the one accounted for in purchase accounting in fiscal 2013. Interest and penalties of approximately \$537,000 were recorded as "interest and penalty expense accrued for uncertain and unrecognized tax benefits" in the statement of comprehensive income.

At September 30, 2013 and 2012, there were no unrecognized tax benefits for the uncertain tax positions as the Company settled the previously claimed research and development credits in its tax returns for the fiscal 2002 to 2007 years with the Internal Revenue Service in March 2012.

Net income per share decreased to \$0.46 from \$2.74.

Comprehensive income (loss) includes net income and unrealized net (losses) gains on investments, net of taxes, as summarized below:

Comprehensive (Loss) Income

Comprehensiv (2003) encon	Fiscal Year Ended September 30			
<u> </u>	2015	2014	2013	
Net income Net (decrease) increase in unrealized appreciation of investments (net of taxes) Reclassification adjustment of other-than-temporary impairment losses recognized in net income (net of taxes)	(8,811,000)	\$ 631,000 22,393,000 \$ 23,024,000	\$ 3,779,000 21,292,000 	

The Company's Traditional Business is one reportable segment and the other is Jaurnal Technologies. Additional detail about each of the reportable segments is set forth below:

Reportable Segments

	Reportable Segments		.	
	Traditional Business	Journal Technologies	Corporate income and expenses	Total
<u>Piscal 2013</u>	22 J			9 T 3 S (0 S)
Revenues Advertising, net	10,502,000		*	\$ 10,502,000
Circulation	5,915,000	—− cerk es tozrat, ografit)≪,	energi (1925-1945) Tarangan Parangan (1945)	5,915,000 2,703,000
Advertising service fees and other	2,703,000	13,984,000	ARTHER LERGE TO	13,984,000
Licensing and maintenance fees Consulting tees		4,704,000		4,704,000
Other public service fees		6,170,000		6,170,000
Operating expenses	18,038,000	29,452,000	and the second second second	47,490,000
Income (loss) from operations	1,082,000	(4,594,000)	3,829,000	(3,512,000) 3,829,000
Dividends and interest income	(영화) (지하고 영화 177 년) 	क्षण्याच्या अस्ति । स्टिनियः विद्यारियः । 	69,000	69,000
Other income and capital gains Interest expense on margin loans			(224,000)	(224,000)
Interest expense accrued for uncertain and unrecognized tax benefits	etere	(96,000)		(96,000)
Other-than-temporary impairment losses on investments		2. Curvey 5.44.7 ==	(376,000)	(376,000) (310,000)
Pretax income (loss)	1,082,000 (70,000)	(4,690,000) 1,580,000	3,298,000 (390,000)	
Income tax benefit (expense) Net income (loss)	1,012,000	(3,110,000)	2,908,000	810,000
Total assets	15,047,000	47,108,000	166,041,000	228,196,000
Capital expenditures	425,000	140,000	eron (1997) - George Colonia	565,000
Amortization of intangible assets	12,000	4,895,000		4,907,000
	Reportab	le Segments		
			Corporate	
	Traditional	Journal	Corporate income and expenses	Total
Figeal 2014			income	Total
Fiscal 2014 Revenues	Traditional Business	Journal Technologies	income	
Revenues Advertising, net	Traditional Business	Journal Technologies	income	\$ 11,435,000
Revenues Advertising, net Circulation	Traditional Business \$ 11,435,000 6,038,000	Journal Technologies	income	\$ 11,435,000 6,038,000
Revenues Advertising, net Circulation Advertising service fees and other	Traditional Business	Journal Technologies	income	\$ 11,435,000 6,038,000 2,800,000 12,987,000
Revenues Advertising, net Circulation Advertising service fees and other Licensing and maintenance fees	Traditional Business \$ 11,435,000 6,038,000	Journal Technologies \$ 12,987,000 4,002,000	income	\$ 11,435,000 6,038,000 2,800,000 12,987,000 4,002,000
Revenues Advertising, net Circulation Advertising service fees and other Liconsing and maintenance fees Consulting fees Other public service fees	Traditional Business \$ 11,435,000 6,038,000 2,800,000	Journal Technologies 12,987,000 4,002,000 6,161,000	income and expenses	\$ 11,435,000 6,038,000 2,800,000 12,987,000 4,002,000 6,161,000
Revenues Advertising, net Circulation Advertising service fees and other Licensing and maintenance fees Consulting fees Other public service fees Operating expenses	Traditional Business \$ 11,435,000 6,038,000 2,800,000	Journal Technologies 12,987,000 4,002,000 6,161,000 28,459,000	income and expenses	\$ 11,435,000 6,038,000 2,809,000 12,987,000 4,002,000 6,161,000 45,613,000
Revenues Advertising, net Circulation Advertising service fees and other Licensing and maintenance fees Consulting fees Other public service fees Operating expenses Income (loss) from operations	Traditional Business \$ 11,435,000 6,038,000 2,800,000	Journal Technologies 12,987,000 4,002,000 6,161,000 28,459,000	income and expenses	\$ 11,435,000 6,038,000 2,809,000 12,987,000 4,002,000 6,161,000 45,613,000 (2,190,000)
Revenues Advertising, net Circulation Advertising service fees and other Licensing and maintenance fees Consulting fees Other public service fees Operating expenses Income (loss) from operations Dividends and interest income	Traditional Business \$ 11,435,000 6,038,000 2,800,000	Journal Technologies 12,987,000 4,002,000 6,161,000 28,459,000	income and expenses \$	\$ 11,435,000 6,038,000 2,800,000 12,987,000 4,002,000 6,161,000 45,613,000 (2,190,000) 3,001,000 97,000
Revenues Advertising, net Circulation Advertising sorvice fees and other Liconsing and maintenance fees Consulting fees Other public service fees Operating expenses Income (loss) from operations Dividends and interest income Other income and capital gains Interest expenses	Traditional Business \$ 11,435,000 6,038,000 2,800,000	Journal Technologies 12,987,000 4,002,000 6,161,000 28,459,000 (5,309,000	income and expenses \$	\$ 11,435,000 6,038,000 2,800,000 12,987,000 4,002,000 6,161,000 45,613,000 (2,190,000) 3,001,000 97,000 (230,000)
Revenues Advertising, net Circulation Advertising service fees and other Licensing and maintenance fees Consulting fees Other public service fees Operating expenses Income (loss) from operations Dividends and interest income Other income and capital gains Interest expenses Interest expenses Interest expenses	Traditional Business \$ 11,435,000 6,038,000 2,800,000 17,154,000 3,119,000	Journal Technologies 12,987,000 4,002,000 6,161,000 28,459,000 (5,309,000	income and expenses \$ 3,001,000 97,000 (230,000)	\$ 11,435,000 6,038,000 2,800,000 12,987,000 4,002,000 6,161,000 45,613,000 (2,190,000) 3,001,000 97,000 (230,000) (537,000)
Revenues Advertising, net Circulation Advertising service fees and other Licensing and maintenance fees Consulting fees Other public service fees Operating expenses Income (loss) from operations Dividends and interest income Other income and capital gains Interest expenses Interest expenses Interest expense accrued for uncertain and unrecognized tax benefits Pretax income (loss)	Traditional Business \$ 11,435,000 6,038,000 2,800,000 3,119,000 3	Journal Technologies 12,987,000 4,002,000 6,161,000 28,459,000 (5,309,000	income and expenses \$ 3,001,000 97,000 (230,000)	\$ 11,435,000 6,038,000 2,800,000; 12,987,000 4,002,000 6,161,000 45,613,000 (2,190,000) 3,001,600 97,000 (230,000) (537,000)
Revenues Advertising, net Circulation Advertising service fees and other Licensing and maintenance fees Consulting fees Other public service fees Operating expenses Income (loss) from operations Dividends and interest income Other income and capital gains Interest expenses Interest expenses Interest expense accrued for uncertain and unrecognized tax benefits Pretax income (loss) Income tax benefit (expense)	Traditional Business \$ 11,435,000 6,038,000 2,800,000 3,119,000 3,119,000 (1,460,000 (1	Journal Technologies 12,987,000 4,002,000 6,161,000 28,459,000 (5,309,000 (5,37,000 (5,346,000 (2,350,000)) 2,350,000	income and expenses \$ 3,001,000 97,000 (230,000) 2,868,000 (400,000) 2,468,000)	\$ 11,435,000 6,038,000 2,809,000 12,987,000 4,002,000 6,161,000 45,613,000 (2,190,000) 3,001,000 97,000 (230,000) (537,000) 1,11,000 490,000 0) 490,000
Revenues Advertising, net Circulation Advertising service fees and other Licensing and maintenance fees Consulting fees Other public service fees Operating expenses Income (loss) from operations Dividends and interest income Other income and capital gains Interest expenses Interest expenses Interest expense accrued for uncertain and unrecognized tax benefits Pretax income (loss) Income tax benefit (expense) Not income (loss)	Traditional Business \$ 11,435,000 6,038,000 2,800,000 3,119,000 3,119,000 (1,460,000 18,228,000 18	Journal Technologies 12,987,000 4,002,000 6,161,000 28,459,000 (5,309,000 (5,309,000 (5,346,000 (2,350,000 (3,496,000 (3	income and expenses \$ 3,001,000 97,000 (230,000) 2,868,000 (400,000) 173,676,000	\$ 11,435,000 6,038,000 2,809,000 12,987,000 4,002,000 6,161,000 45,613,000 (2,190,000) 3,001,600 97,000 (337,000) (537,000) (537,000) 141,000 490,000 0) 631,000 0) 243,877,000
Revenues Advertising, net Circulation Advertising service fees and other Licensing and maintenance fees Consulting fees Other public service fees Operating expenses Income (loss) from operations Dividends and interest income Other income and capital gains Interest expenses Interest expenses Interest expense accrued for uncertain and unrecognized tax benefits Pretax income (loss) Income tax benefit (expense)	Traditional Business \$ 11,435,000 6,038,000 2,800,000 3,119,000 3,119,000 (1,460,000 (1,659,000 1,659,000 (1,	Journal Technologies 12,987,000 4,002,000 6,161,000 28,459,000 (5,309,000 (5,37,000 (5,346,000 (3,496,000 (3,496,000 (5,773,000 (5,773,000 (5,773,000	income and expenses \$ 3,001,000 97,000 (230,000) 2,868,000 (400,000 173,676,0	\$ 11,435,000 6,038,000 2,809,000 12,987,000 4,002,000 6,161,000 45,613,000 (2,190,000) 3,001,000 97,000 (230,000) (537,000) 1,11,000 490,000 0) 490,000

	Reportabl	e Segments		
	Traditional Business	Journa Technologies*	Corporate income and expenses	Total
Fiscal 2013*		50%,在新年的		e, charles and com-
Revenues Advertising, net Circulation	\$ - 14,472,000 6,346,000	() 6	\$ < 0.5 - 1 = 5 -	\$ 14,472,000 6,346,000
Advertising service fees and other	3,01 2,0 00	9,942,000		3,012,000 9,942,000
Consulting fees: Other public service fees		3,406,000 , 498,000		3,406,000 498,000
Operating expenses	15,856,000		- 10 HW - 보니다. (~) H	33,887,000 3,789,000
Income (loss) from operations Dlyidends and interest income	7,974,000 —	(4,185,000)	2,541,000 55,000	2,541,000 54,000
Other income and capital gains Interest expenses		algraf,	35,000 (97,000) (1,719,000)	the programme of the contract of the
Other-than-temporary impairment losses on investments Pretax Income (loss)	7,974,000 (3,301,000)	(4,185,000) 2,263,000		4,569,000 (790,000)
Income (ax benefit (expense) Not income (loss)	(3,307,000) 4,673,000 18,458,000		A	and the second s
Total assets Capital expenditures Amortization of intangible assets	96,000 	rgario, antago anti- o comiginare Highway anti-		280,000 1,865,000

^{*} Includes (i) New Dawn's financial results from December 5, 2012 through September 30, 2013 with revenues of \$10,403,000 and expenses of \$10,625,000 (including intangible amortization expenses of \$1,587,000), and (ii) ISD's September 2013 financial results with revenues of \$784,000 and expenses of \$694,000 (including intangible amortization expenses of \$278,000).

Disclosure of Contractual Obligations

The following table sets forth certain contractual obligations as of September 30, 2015:

	Contractual Obligations (000)					
	Less than			More than		
	1 none	1-3 years	3-5 years	5 years	Total	
Obligations under operating leases	\$ 629	3 \$ 779	319	3	\$ 1,727	
Long-term accrued liabilities *	_	13		32	47	
The control of the co	\$ 629	\$ 794	· \$ 음구 구구 319 년	\$ 32	\$ 1,774	

^{*} The long-term accrued liabilities are discounted to the present value using a discount rate of 6%.

In addition, during fiscal 2013 the Company borrowed \$29,493,000 from its investment margin account for the acquisitions of New Dawn and ISD. These investment margin account borrowings do not mature. The interest rate for these investment margin account borrowings fluctuates based on the Federal Funds Rate plus 50 basis points with interest only payable monthly. The interest rate as of September 30, 2015 was 0.75%, and there has been no fluctuation in the interest rate since December 2012. The Company also accrued a liability of approximately \$2,991,000 for uncertain and unrecognized tax benefits relating to one of the acquisitions in fiscal 2013.

Liquidity and Capital Resources

During fiscal 2015, the Company's cash and cash equivalents and marketable security positions decreased by \$7,428,000 to \$181,658,000. After selling marketable securities for \$4,044,000 and realizing a pretax gain of approximately \$4,000, cash and cash equivalents were used primarily for the purchase of other marketable securities of \$10,977,000 and capital assets, including computer software and office equipment of about \$565,000. The investments in marketable securities, which had an adjusted cost basis of approximately \$54,543,000 and had a market value of about \$166,041,000 at September 30, 2015, generated approximately \$3,829,000 in dividends and interest income, which lowers the Company's effective income tax rate because of the dividends received deduction. As of September 30, 2015, there were unrealized investment pretax gains of \$111,498,000 as compared to \$125,700,000 as of September 30, 2014. Most of the unrealized gains were in the common stocks of three U.S. financial institutions.

The cash provided by operating activities of \$7,755,000 included decreases in deferred installation contracts, deferred maintenance agreements and others and deferred subscriptions of \$932,000. Cash flows from operating activities increased by \$3,248,000 during fiscal 2015 as compared to the prior year primarily because of decreases in accounts receivable of \$5,145,000 resulting from more collections, partially offset by increases in accound liabilities of \$1,015,000.

As of September 30, 2015, the Company had working capital of \$122,947,000, including the liabilities for deferred subscriptions and deferred installation contracts and deferred maintenance agreements and others of \$18,109,000, which are scheduled to be earned within one year, and the deferred tax liability of \$43,278,000 for the unrealized gains described above.

The Company believes that it will be able to fund its operations for the foreseeable future through its eash flows from operating activities and its current working capital and expects that any such cash flows will be invested in its businesses. The Company may or may not have the ability to borrow against its marketable securities on favorable terms as it did for prior acquisitions. The Company also may entertain additional business acquisition opportunities. Any excess cash flows could be used to reduce the investment margin account liability or invested as management and the Board of Directors deem appropriate at the time.

Such investments may include additional securities of the companies in which the Company has already invested, securities of other companies, government securities (including U.S. Treasury Notes and Bills) or other instruments. The decision as to particular investments will be driven by the Company's belief about the risk/reward profile of the various investment choices at the time, and it may utilize government securities as a default if attractive opportunities for a better return are not available. The Company's Chairman of the Board, Charles Mungor, is also the vice chairman of Berkshire Hathaway Inc., which maintains a substantial investment portfolio. The Company's Board of Directors has utilized his judgment and suggestions, as well as those of J.P. Guerin, the Company's vice chairman, when selecting investments, and both of them will continue to play an important role in monitoring existing investments and selecting any future investments.

As of September 30, 2015, the investments were concentrated in just seven companies. Accordingly, a significant decline in the market value of one or more of the Company's investments may not be offset by the hypothetically better performance of other investments, and that could result in a large decrease in the Company's shareholders' equity and, under certain circumstances, in the recognition of impairment losses in the Company's income statement (such as the other-than-temporary impairment losses of \$376,000 recognized during this year, \$1,719,000 recognized in fiscal 2013 and \$2,855,000 recognized in fiscal 2012).

Critical Accounting Policies and Estimates

The Company's financial statements and accompanying notes are prepared in accordance with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles. Preparing financial statements requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets, liabilities, revenues and expenses. These estimates and assumptions are affected by management's application of accounting policies. Management believes that revenue recognition, accounting for software costs, fair value measurement and disclosures (including for the long-term Incentive Plan liabilities), accounting for business combinations, testing for goodwill impairment and lacome taxes are critical accounting policies and estimates.

For the Traditional Business, proceeds from the sale of subscriptions for newspapers, court rule books and other publications and other services are recorded as deferred revenue and are included in earned revenue only when the services are provided, generally over the subscription term. Advertising revenues are recognized when advertisements are published and are net of commissions. An allowance for doubtful accounts for receivable is recorded.

Journal Technologies recognizes revenues in accordance with the provisions of Accounting Standards Codification ("ASC") ASC 985-605, Software—Revenue Recognition and ASC 605-35 Construction-Type and Production-Type Contracts. Revenues from leases of software products are recognized over the life of the lease while revenues from software product sales are generally recognized upon delivery, installation or acceptance pursuant to a signed agreement. Revenues from annual license and maintenance agreements generally call for the Company to provide software updates and upgrades to customers and are recognized ratably over the maintenance period. Consulting and other services are recognized upon acceptance by the customers under the completed contract method. The Company elects to use the completed contract method because each customer's acceptance is unpredictable and reliable estimates of the progress towards completion cannot be made. Only after a customer's acceptance of a completed project are customer advances generally no longer at risk of refund and are therefore considered earned. Other public service fees, as disclosed in the consolidated statements of comprehensive income (loss), are primarily service fees earned and recognized as revenues at the time when the Company processes credit card payments on behalf of the courts via its ePayIt secure websites through which the general public can pay traffic citations and obtain traffic school information.

The Company has established Vendor Specific Objective Evidence (VSOE) of the fair value of annual maintenance because a substantial majority of Journal Technologies' actual maintenance renewals is within a narrow range of pricing as a percentage of the underlying license fees for the legacy contracts and is deemed substantive.

ASC 985-20, Accounting for the Costs of Computer Software to be Sold, Leased, or Otherwise Marketed, provides that costs related to the research and development of a new software product are to be expensed as incurred until the technological feasibility of the product is established. Accordingly, costs related to the development of new software products are expensed as incurred until technological feasibility has been established, at which time such costs are capitalized, subject to expected recoverability. In general, "technological feasibility" is achieved when the developer has established the necessary skills, hardware and technology to produce a product and a detailed program design has been (i) completed, (ii) traced to the product specifications and (iii) reviewed for high-risk development issues. The Company believes its process for developing software is essentially completed concurrent with the establishment of technological feasibility, and accordingly, no software development costs have been capitalized to date.

ASC 820, Fair Value Measurement and Disclosures, requires the Company to (i) disclose the amounts of transfers in and out of Level 1 and Level 2 fair value measurements and the reasons for the transfers and (ii) present separately information about purchases, sales, issuances and settlements in the reconciliation of Level 3 measurements. This guidance also provides clarification of existing disclosures requiring the Company to determine each class of its investments based on risk and to disclose the valuation techniques and inputs used to measure fair value for both Level 2 and Level 3 measurements. The Company made no transfers in and out of Level 1 and Level 2 measurements in fiscal years 2012, 2013 and 2014. During that time all of the Company's investments have been quoted on public markets and, therefore, all fair value calculations have been based on Level 1 measurements. The estimated Incentive Plan's future commitment is calculated using Level 3 inputs, as defined in the fair value hierarchy, based on an average of the current year and the current expectation of fiscal 2015 pretax earnings before certain items, discounted to the present value at 6% since each granted Incentive Plan Unit will expire over its remaining life term of up to 10 years.

ASC 805, Business Combinations, requires the use of the purchase method of accounting in connection with the acquisition of businesses. This requires all of the acquired assets and liabilities to be recorded at their fair values and for the purchase price to be allocated accordingly. Furthermore, intangible assets must be categorized and separated into two groups: those with an identifiable remaining useful life and those with an indefinite useful life. The latter is classified as goodwill. In fiscal 2013, the acquisitions of New Dawn and ISD resulted in the Company allocating \$13,400,000 to goodwill. The identifiable intangible assets acquired for New Dawn and ISD were based on Level 3 fair value measurements using an income approach discounted to the present value.

The Company analyzes goodwill for possible impairment under ASC 350, Intangibles—Goodwill and Other, annually or whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the value may not be recoverable. Considered factors for potential goodwill impairment evaluation for the reporting units include current year's business profitability before intangible amortization, fluctuations of revenues, changes in the market place, the status of installation contracts and new business, among other things. In addition, ASC 2011-08, Testing Goodwill for Impairment, allows for the option of performing a qualitative assessment before calculating the fair value of a reporting unit. If it is determined based on qualitative factors that there is no impairment to goodwill, then the fair value of a reporting unit is not needed. If a quantitative analysis is required and the unit's carrying amount exceeds its fair value, then the second step is performed to measure the amount of potential impairment. The Company's annual goodwill impairment analysis in 2014 did not result in an impairment charge based on the qualitative assessment using the above-mentioned considered factors for potential goodwill impairment.

ASC 740, Income Taxes, establishes financial accounting and reporting standards for the effect of income taxes. The objectives of accounting for income taxes are to recognize the amount of taxes payable or refundable for the current year and the deferred tax liabilities and assets for the future tax consequences of events that have been recognized in the financial statements or tax returns. This accounting guidance also prescribes recognition thresholds and measurement attributes for the financial statements recognition and measurement of a tax position taken or expected to be taken in a tax return. Judgment is required in assessing the future tax consequences of events that have been recognized in the Company's financial statements or tax returns. Fluctuations in the actual outcome of these future tax consequences could materially impact the Company's financial position or its results of operations and its deferred tax liabilities related to the net unrealized gains on investments. See Note 3 of Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for further discussion.

ASC 280-10, Segment Reporting, defines operating segments as components of a public entity that has discrete financial information that is evaluated regularly by the Company's Chief Executive Officer to decide how to allocate resources and to assess performance. In accordance with ASC 280-10, the Company has two reportable business segments which are: (i) Traditional Business and (ii) Journal Technologies.

The above discussion and analysis should be read in conjunction with the consolidated financial statements and the notes thereto included in this report.

Item 7A, Qualitative and Quantitative Disclosures about Market Risk

In December 2012, the Company borrowed from its investment margin account the purchase price of \$14 million for the New Dawn acquisition, and in September 2013, it borrowed another \$15.5 million for the ISD acquisition, in each case pledging its marketable accurities as collateral. The interest rate for these investment margin account borrowings fluctuates based on the Federal Funds Rate plus 50 basis points with interest only payable monthly. The interest rate as of September 30, 2015 was 0.75%, and there has been no fluctuation in the interest rate since December 2012. The Company was not subject to any significant interest rate risk during such period.

Foreign Currency Risk

The Company holds foreign marketable securities based in South Korean Won and Hong Kong Dollar that are subject to risk associated with changes in the exchange rates of these currencies against the United States Dollar. The fair value of the foreign marketable security held in South Korean Won was \$8,694,000, and the adjusted cost was \$10,977,000 as of September 30, 2015. The exchange rate of the South Korean Won against the United States Dollar was \$0.00095 and \$0.00084 at October 1, 2014 and September 30, 2015, respectively. The fair value of the foreign marketable security held in Hong Kong Dollar was \$26,355,000, and the adjusted cost was \$9,697,000 as of September 30, 2015. The exchange rate of the Hong Kong Dollar against the United States Dollar was \$0.12877 and \$0.12903 at October 1, 2014 and September 30, 2015, respectively.

Equity Price Risk

The Company owns marketable securities and is subject to equity price risk. The following table summarizes our equity securities with significant equity price risk as of September 30, 2015 and 2014. The effects of a hypothetical 30% increase and a 30% decrease in market prices as of those dates are also shown. The selected 30% hypothetical changes do not reflect what could be considered the best or worst case scenarios. Indeed, results could be far better or worse due both to the nature of equity markets and the aforementioned concentration in our equity investment portfolio.

		Equity Price	Risk (000)	
-	Fair Value	Hypothetical Price Change	Estimated Fair Value after Hypothetical Change in Prices	Hypothetical Percentage Increase (Decrease) in Shareholders' Equity
September 30, 2015 Baufty securities	158.705	30% increase	\$ 206,317	3/% increase
September 30, 2014 Baulty securities				36% increase
				•

Item 8, Financial Statements and Supplementary Data

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

The Board of Directors and Shareholders of Daily Journal Corporation

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of Daily Journal Corporation as of September 30, 2015 and 2014 and the related consolidated statements of comprehensive income (loss), shareholders' equity, and cash flows for the years then ended. These financial statements are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on our audits.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements, assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of Daily Journal Corporation at September 30, 2015 and 2014, and the results of its operations and its each flows for the years then ended, in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

We also have audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States), Daily Journal Corporation's internal control over financial reporting as of September 30, 2015, based on criteria established in *Internal Control - Integrated Framework (1992)* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (COSO) and our report dated December 14, 2015 expressed an adverse opinion thereon.

/s/ BDO USA, LLP

Los Angeles, California December 14, 2015

The Board of Directors and Shareholders of Daily Journal Corporation

We have audited the accompanying consolidated statements of comprehensive income, shareholders' equity, and cash flows of Daily Journal Corporation for the year ended September 30, 2013. These financial statements are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on our audit.

We conducted our audit in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. An audit ass includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our engineer.

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the consolidated results of operations and cash flows of Daily Journal Corporation for the year ended September 30, 2013, in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles.

/s/ Ernst & Young, LLP

Los Angeles, California June 24, 2014

CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS

	September 30		
	2015	2014	
ASSETS	73,4572,454,24,24	state and the	
Current assets	[5,617,000]	15,410,000	
Cash and cash equivalents: Marketable securities, including common stocks of \$158,705,000 and bonds of \$7,336,000 at September 30, 2015	escap emanerale internacional	r vr	
and common stocks of \$165,734,000 and bonds of \$7,942,000 at September 30, 2014	166,041,000	173,676,000	
Accounts receivable, less allowance for doubtful accounts of \$250,000 at September 30, 2015 and 2014	5,673,000	8,566,000	
Inventories The Control of the Con	48,000 684,000	51,000 	
Prepaid expenses and other assets	765,000	2,051,000	
Income tax receivable Total current assets	188,828,000	200,737,000	
Property, plant and equipment, at cost			
Land, buildings and improvements	12,773,000 2,655,000	12,814,000 2,889,000	
Furniture, office equipment and computer software Machinery and equipment	1,864,000	1,864,000	
Magnifery and equipment	17,292,000	17,567,000	
Less accumulated depreciation	(8,335,000)	(8,552,000)	
	8,957,000	9,015,000	
Intangibles, net	12,990,000 13,400,000	17,744,000 13,400,000	
Goodwill	4,021,000	2,981,000	
Deferred income taxes, net the property of th	228,196,000	\$ 243,877,000	
LIABILITIES AND SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY			
Current liabilities	4,212,000	\$ 4,344,000	
Accounts payable	2,919,000	3,118,000	
Accrued liabilities - Deferred subscriptions	3,474,000	3,381,000	
Deferred installation contracts	7,820,000	8,896,000	
Deferred maintenance agreements and others	6,815,000	7,031,000	
Deferred income taxes, net	40,641,000	46,502,000 73,272,000	
Total current liabilities	02,881,000	13,212,000	
Long term habilities			
Investment margin account borrowings	29,493,000	29,493,000	
Deferred maintenance agreements	551,000	180,000 3,244,000	
Income tax payable	2,991,000 633,000	537,000	
Accruced interest and penalty for uncertain and unrecognized tax benefits Accrued liabilities	47,000	780,000	
Total long term liabilities	33,715,000	34,234,000	
	and the second second	inganisasi na manangan kalangan Panganasasi na manangan kalangan	
Commitments and contingencies (Notes 4 and 5)		ili	
Shareholders, equity	a and a common to	mining the state of the state o	
Proferred stock \$ 01 par value 5 000 000 shares authorized and no shares issued	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	. , , .	
Common stock, \$01 par value, 5,000,000 shares authorized; 1,805,053 shares issued, including 424,307 treasury	- 1.1.000	14.000	
shares, at September 30, 2015 and 2014	14,000 1,755,000	1,755,000	
Additional paid-in capital Retained earnings	59,111,000	58,301,000	
Accumulated other comprehensive income	67,720,000	76,301,000	
Total shareholders' equity	128,600,000	136,371,000	
\$	228,196,000	\$ 243,877,000	

See accompanying Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME (LOSS)

	2015	2014	2013
Revenues	and the second second	· 建产品 医侧线 医皮肤 (4)(2)	FEACURE COMPANIES
Advertising, net	10,502,000	\$ 11,435,000 \$	14,472,000
Circulation	5,915,000	6,038,000	6,346,000
Advertising service fees and other	2,703,000	2,800,000	3,012,000
Licensing and maintenance fees	13,984,000	12,987,000	9,942,000
Consulting fees	4,704,000	4,002,000	3,406,000
Other public service fees	6,170,000	6,161,000	498,000
1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	43,978,000	43,423,000	37,676,000
Costs and expenses	大型。2015年1月20日 大型。2015年1月20日		
Salaries and employee benefits	26,010,000	25,262,000	19,236,000
Outside services	3,524,000	3,212,000	3,086,000
Postage and delivery expenses	1,318,000	1,281,000	1,328,000
Newsprint and printing expenses	1,225,000	1,221,000	1,307,000
Depreciation and amortization	5,531,000	5,516,000	2,441,000
Other general and administrative expenses	9,882,000	9,121,000	6,489,000
11. 11. 11. 11. 11. 11. 11. 11. 11. 11.	47,490,000	45,613,000	33,887,000
(Loss) income from operations	(3,512,000)	(2,190,000)	3,789,000
Other income (expenses)	minor description and the second	one an orderen a. But had stated follows:	angere Tariba kalenda Pi
Dividends and inferest income	3,829,000	3,001,000	2,541,000
Other income	65,000	97,000	54,000 (97,000)
Interest expense on margin loans	(224,000)	(230,000)	(8/,000)
Interest and penalty expense accrued for uncertain and unrecognized tax benefits	(96,000)	(537,000)	1.000
Gains on sales of marketable securities/capital assets	4,000		(1,719,000)
Other-than-temporary impairment losses on investments	(376,000)	141,000	4,569,000
(Loss) income before taxes	(310,000)	tien der Grage Gegen der Auftrag der Gegen der Geber der	(790,000)
Benefit from (provision for) income taxes	1,120,000	490,000 \$ 631,000 \$	
Net income	810,000	· <u></u>	
Weighted average number of common shares outstanding - basic and diluted	1,380,746	1,380,746	1,380,746
Basic and diluted net income per share	kest n	8 0.46 \$	2,74
o Thagalanda da an cama a cultura de activida a come da moderno do come come de come do encolor de la come de Començación			
Comprehensive (loss) income			$ = \frac{1}{2} \sqrt{\gamma_{\alpha}} \frac{1}{\gamma_{\alpha}} \left(\gamma_{\alpha} - \gamma_{\alpha} \right) + \frac{1}{2} \left(\frac{1}{2} \sqrt{\gamma_{\alpha}} \right) \left(\frac{1}{2} \sqrt{\gamma_{\alpha}} \right) $
Net income	810,000	\$ 631,000 \$	3,779,000
Net change in unrealized appreciation of investments (net of tax benefits of \$5,764,000 for	的人类或"一定"。在1.		
fiscal 2015, net of taxes of \$14,286,000 and \$13,544,000 for fiscal 2014 and 2013,			
respectively)	(8,811,000)	22,393,000	21,292,000
Reclassification adjustment of other-than-temporary impairment losses recognized in net			1 441 000
income (net of taxes of \$146,000, \$0 and \$668,000, respectively)	230,000	**************************************	1,051,000
	(7,771,000)	\$ 23,024,000 \$	26,122,000
in the state of the second			

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY

	Common	Stock	Treasury	Stock	Additional Paid-in	Retained	Accumulated Other Comprehensive	Total Shareholders
	Share	Amount	Share	Amount	Capital	Earnings	Income	Equity
Balance at September 30, 2012	1,805,053	\$ 18,000	(424,307)	\$(4,000)	\$ 1,755,000	\$ 53,891,000 3,779,000	\$ 31,565,000 —	\$ 87,225,000 3,779,000
Unrealized gain on investments, net							21,292,000	21,292,000
Reclassification adjustment of other-than-temporary								
impairment losses recognized in net income (net of taxes)		herest	****	where	****		1,051,000	1,051,000
Balance at September 30, 2013 Net income	1,805,053	18,000	(424,307)	(4,000)	1,755,000	57,670,000 631,000	53,908,000	631,000
Unrealized gain on investments, net			rencesiacă Natrodată				22,393,000	22,393,000
Balance at September 30, 2014 Not income	1,805,053	18,000	(424,307)	(4,000)	1,755,000	58,301,000 810,000	76,301,000	136,371,000 810,000
Unrealized losses on investments, net			pare Line and a major in the last		uma sarah arutas ningan	en e	(8,811,000)	(8,811,000)
Reclassification adjustment of other-than-temporary							Man Tien の報酬的 - Jiel - Performe Is Man Texter (基本	
Impairment losses recognized in net income							230,000	230,000
-(net of taxes) Balance at September 30, 2015	1,805,053	\$ 18,000	(424,307)	\$ (4,000)	\$ 1,755,000	\$ 59,111,000	\$ 67,720,000	\$ 128,600,000

See accompanying Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS

	2015	2014	2013
Cash flows from operating activities	Art redered to the		
Net income \$	810,000	\$ 631,000 \$	3,779,000
Adjustments to reconcile net income to net cash provided by operating activities	# #21 000	5,516,000	2,441,000
Depreciation and amortization	5,531,000 (4,000)	3,310,000	2,441,000
Gains on sales of marketable securities Deferred income taxes	(1,283,000)	(2,039,000)	(493,000)
Discount earned on bonds	(3,000)	(3,000)	(2,000)
Other-than-temporary Impairment losses on investments	376,000	b-may	1,719,000
Changes in assets and Habilities			5.5%的复数动物的
(Increase) decrease in current assets (net of acquisitions)	TERMINANTAN ITO AND	Million Company Company Affa.	1,691,000
Accounts receivable, net	2,893,000 3,000	(2,252,000) 5,000	(13,000)
Inventories - Control Service (1997) -	299,000	975,000	252,000
Prepaid expenses and other assets Income tax receivable	1,286,000	(1,746,000)	(109,000)
Income tax receivable Increase (decrease) in liabilities (net of acquisitions)	74948 9 47737	it sem légisés	· 特别在1200年
Accounts payable	(132,000)	85,000	(155,000)
Accrued liabilities	(836,000)	(1,851,000)	(3,016,000)
Income laxes	(253,000)	3,244,000 (153,000)	
Deferred subscription	(11,000) (1,076,000)	2,017,000	(593,000)
Deferred installation contracts	155,000	78,000	286,000
Deferred maintenance agreements and others Net cash provided by operating activities	7,755,000	4,507,000	5,672,000
14ct cash provided by operating activities			are the second s
Cash flows from investing activities		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
Maturities and sales of U.S. Treasury Bills		가 한다. (보통) 사 급 되지	800,000
Sales of marketable securities	4,044,000 (10,977,000)	erander i Paristo Fatter	— SS-SSSSSSSSSSSSSSSSSSSSSSSSSSSSSSSSSS
Purchases of marketable securities	(10,977,000)	ranga kangangan dari kangangan dari kangangan dari kangangan dari kangangan dari kangangan dari kangangan dari 	(11,878,000)
Acquisition of New Dawn Technologies, Inc. (net of cash acquired) Acquisition of ISD Technologies, Inc. (net of cash acquired)	50,70,90 EH <u>\$</u> 9		(13,454,000)
Acquisition of The Daily Transcript	(50,000)		
Purchases of property, plant and equipment	(565,000)	(435,000)	(280,000)
Net eash used for investing activities	(7,548,000)	(435,000)	(24,812,000)
Cash flows from financing activities	。 14. 4点点达 机煤铁处产等	- Type of Dead property Child	29,493,000
Investment margin account borrowing	<u> </u>	n <u>221 na yez ingan ya 11 n ∓7</u> 1. <u>4 1</u> 1. 	29,493,000
Net cash provided from financing activities	The second of th	at ing our propagation	and the property of the second sections of the section sections of the second sections of the second sections of the second sections of the section section section sections of the section section section sections of the section sectio
Increase in cash and cash equivalents	207,000	4,072,000	10,353,000
THE COURT WILL CONTROL TO THE CONTRO			
Cash and cash equivalents	and the second second second second	en e	on Frank
Beginning of year	15,410,000	11,338,000	985,000
End of year	15,617,000	\$ 15,410,000 \$	11,330,000
- 11시세계는 사는 스펙트리 회사를 받았다면 하는 사회의 회사 가는 사람들이 된다.	224,000	\$ 230,000 \$	97.000
Interest paid during year	(959,000)	\$ 28,000	1.354.000
Income taxes (refunded) paid during year	(553,000)	φ	1,000

See accompanying Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

1. THE COMPANY AND OPERATIONS

Daily Journal Corporation (the "Company") publishes newspapers and web sites covering California and Arizona, and produces several specialized information services. It also serves as a newspaper representative specializing in public notice advertising.

Journal Technologies, Inc. ("Journal Technologies") is the result of the October 1, 2014 merger of the Company's three technology-related subsidiaries, which were previously separate companies: Sustain Technologies, Inc. ("Sustain"), a wholly owned subsidiary since 2008; New Dawn Technologies, Inc. ("New Dawn"), acquired in December 2012; and ISD Technologies, Inc. ("ISD"), acquired in September 2013. The merger was concluded in accordance with ASC 805-50-15, Business Combinations -- Transactions Between Entities Under Common Control. Since pushdown accounting had been applied at the time of acquisitions, all assets and liabilities of Sustain and ISD were integrated into Journal Technologies at their carrying book values.

Journal Technologies supplies case management software systems and related products to courts, prosecutor and public defender offices, probation departments and other justice agencies, including administrative law organizations, city and county governments and bar associations. These organizations use the Journal Technologies family of products to help manage cases and information electronically, to interface with other critical justice partners and to extend electronic services to bar members and the public, including a website to pay traffic citations online. These products are licensed to more than 500 organizations in 41 states and internationally.

Essentially all of the Company's operations are based in California, Arizona and Utah.

2. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Basis of Presentation: The consolidated financial statements include the accounts of the Company and Journal Technologies. All intercompany accounts and transactions have been eliminated in consolidation.

Certain prior year amounts have been reclassified to conform to the current year financial statement presentation.

Concentrations of Credit Risk: The Company extends unsecured credit to most of its advertising customers. The Company recognizes that extending credit and setting appropriate reserves for receivables is largely a subjective decision based on knowledge of the customer and the industry. Credit exposure also includes the amount of estimated unbilled sales. Credit limits, setting and maintaining credit standards, and managing the overall quality of the credit portfolio is largely centralized. The level of credit is influenced by the customer's credit and payment history which the Company monitors when establishing a reserve.

The Company maintains the reserve account for estimated losses resulting from the inability of its customers to make required payments. If the financial conditions of its customers were to deteriorate or its judgments about their abilities to pay are incorrect, additional allowances might be required and its results of operations could be materially affected.

Cash equivalents: The Company considers all highly liquid investments with insignificant risk of change in value within three months to be cash equivalents.

Fair Value of Financial Instruments: The carrying amounts of cash, accounts receivable and accounts payable approximate fair value because of their short maturities. In addition, the Company has investments in marketable securities, all categorized as "available-for-sale" and stated at fair market value, with the unrealized gains and losses, net of taxes, reported in "Accumulated other comprehensive income" (AOCI) in the accompanying consolidated balance sheets. The unrealized gains and losses included in AOCI represent changes in the fair value of the investments due to changes in both foreign currency exchange rates and market prices. The Company uses quoted prices in active markets for identical assets (consistent with the Level I definition in the fair value hierarchy) to measure the fair value of its investments on a recurring basis pursuant to Accounting Standards Codification ("ASC") Topic 820, Fair Value Measurement and Disclosures. At September 30, 2015, the aggregate fair market value of the Company's marketable securities was \$166,041,000. These investments had approximately \$111,498,000 of unrealized gains before taxes of \$43,278,000. Most of the unrealized gains were in the common stocks of three U.S. financial institutions. The bonds have a maturity date in 2039 and are classified as "Current assets" because they are available for sale. At September 30, 2014, the Company had marketable securities at fair market value of approximately \$173,676,000, including approximately \$125,700,000 of unrealized gains before taxes of \$43,896,000.

Investment in Financial Instruments

		September 30, 2015			September 30, 2014	
•	Aggregate fair value	Amortized/Adjusted cost basis	Pretax unrealized gains	Aggregate fair value	Amortized/Adjusted cost basis	Pretax unrealized gains
Marketable securities	\$ 158,705,000	\$ 49.604.000	\$ 109,101,000	\$ 165,734,000	\$ 43,042,000	\$ 122,692,000
Bonds		\$ 54,543,000	\$ 111,498,000	7,942,000 \$ 173,676,000	4,934,000 \$ 47,976,000	\$ 125,700,000

The Company performed separate evaluations for impaired equity securities quarterly to determine if the unrealized losses were other-than-temporary. This evaluation considered a number of factors including, but not limited to, the length of time and extent to which the fair value had been less than cost, the financial condition and near term prospects of the issuer and the Company's ability and intent to hold the securities until fair value recovers. The assessment of the ability and intent to hold these securities to recovery focuses on liquidity needs, asset/liability management and portfolio objectives. As of September 30, 2015, the Company concluded that the unrealized losses related to the marketable securities of one issuer were other-than-temporary and thus recorded impairment losses of \$376,000 (\$230,000 net of taxes). U.S. GAAP requires that the Company recognize other-than-temporary impairment losses in earnings rather than in accumulated comprehensive income when the security prices remain below cost for a period of time that may be deemed excessive even in instances where the Company possesses the ability and intent to hold the security. However, the recording of these impairment losses does not necessarily indicate that the loss in value of these securities is permanent. In fiscal 2014, there were no unrealized losses related to the marketable securities.

Acquisitions: In December 2012, the Company purchased all of the outstanding stock of New Dawn for \$14,000,000 in cash. The results of operations of New Dawn from December 5, 2012 through September 30, 2013 were included in the Company's Consolidated Financial Statements for fiscal 2013; revenues were \$10,403,000, expenses were \$10,625,000 (including intangible amortization expenses of \$1,587,000), and its pretax loss was \$222,000. On September 13, 2013, the Company acquired substantially all of the operating assets and liabilities of ISD Corporation for about \$16,000,000 in cash. The results of operations of ISD for the month of September 2013 were also included in the Company's Consolidated Financial Statements for fiscal 2013; revenues were \$784,000, expenses were \$694,000 (including intangible amortization expenses of \$278,000), and its pretax income was \$90,000. Both acquisitions were accounted for using the purchase method of accounting in accordance with ASC 805, Business Combinations. The Company incurred legal and tax fees of approximately \$96,000 for the New Dawn acquisition and approximately \$202,000 for the ISD acquisition during fiscal 2013. These costs were included in "Other general and administrative expenses" on the Company's consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income (Loss) in fiscal 2013. The Company acquired New Dawn and ISD to expand its case management software business and to broaden its customer base in key markets.

On July 25, 2014, the Company finalized its valuation of ISD, which resulted in an allocation of \$1,700,000 to goodwill and a reduction of the same amount in its intangible assets. The Company allocated the ISD purchase price to tangible assets (\$4,410,000 including each of \$2,546,000; accounts receivable of \$1,636,000; fixed assets of \$141,000; and prepaid assets of \$87,000, identifiable intangible assets (purchased software and customer relationships of \$14,975,000 pursuant to the results of a third party valuation) and liabilities (\$5,112,000 including accounts payable and accrued expenses of \$2,270,000 and deferred maintenance agreements of \$2,842,000) based on their fair values with the remaining balance in excess of the net assets allocated to goodwill (\$1,700,000).

Deferred revenues on installation contracts primarily represent the fair value of advances from customers of Journal Technologies for software licenses and installation services. After a customer's acceptance of the completed project, the advances are generally no longer at risk of refund and are therefore considered earned. Deferred revenues on maintenance contracts represent prepayments of annual license and maintenance fees.

The Company has determined that it is impracticable to provide supplemental pro forma information regarding the revenues and earnings of New Dawn and ISD as if the acquisitions had occurred on October 1, 2011 because neither New Dawn nor ISD previously maintained its books on an accrual basis in accordance with GAAP, and New Dawn's and ISD's owners further operated each of the entities as an S corporation. As a result, the Company is unable to produce meaningful proforma numbers through the use of reasonable efforts. Had the acquisitions occurred on October 1, 2011, the Company would have recorded additional interest expenses of \$133,000 in 2013, related to the margin account borrowings incurred to fund the acquisitions, and would have recorded additional intangible amortization of \$3,370,000 in 2013.

Intangible Assets: At September 30, 2015 and 2014, intangible assets were composed of (i) custamer relationships of \$11,698,000 and \$1,5946,000 (not of the accumulated amortization expenses of \$10,406,000 and \$6,004,000), respectively, and (ii) developed technology of \$1,292,000 and \$1,798,000 (not of accumulated amortization expenses of \$1,233,000 and \$727,000), respectively. These intangible assets are being amortized over five years or less based on their estimated useful lives. Future annual intangible amortization costs are estimated to be approximately \$5,037,000 for fiscal 2016, \$\$4,895,000 for fiscal 2017 and \$3,058,000 for fiscal 2018 and none thereafter. Intangible amortization expense was \$4,907,000, \$4,866,000 and \$1,865,000 for fiscal 2015, 2014 and 2013, respectively.

Intangible Assets

	September 30, 2015			September 30, 2014		
	Customer Relationships	Developed Technology	Total	Customer Relationships	Developed Technology	Total
Gross inlangible Accumulated amortization	\$ 22,104,000 (10,406,000) \$ 11,698,000	\$ 2,525,000 (1,233,000) \$ 1,292,000	\$ 24,629,000 (11,639,000) \$ 12,990,000	(0,004,000)	\$ 2,525,000 (727,000) \$ 1,798,000	24,475,000 (6,731,000) 8 17,744,000

Goodwill: The Company accounts for goodwill in accordance with ASC 350, Intangibles — Goodwill and Other. Goodwill is not amortized for financial statement purposes but evaluated for impairment annually, or whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the value may not be recoverable. The goodwill amount reported in the consolidated balance sheets relates only to Journal Technologies. The Company performed qualitative assessments for Journal Technologies and determined there were no substantive changes during the current year and no indication of impairment. In making this assessment, the Company only considered Journal Technologies' assets and their revenue generating abilities as required by ASC 350, Goodwill represents the expected synergies in expanding the Company's software business. Considered factors for potential goodwill impairment evaluation for the reporting units include the current year's business profitability before intangible amortization, fluctuations of revenues, changes in the market place, the status of installation contracts and new business, among other things. As of September 30, 2015 and 2014, there was goodwill of \$13,400,000.

Prepaid and Other Assets: Included in other assets are in-progress installation service costs for projects from the acquisition for which revenues have not yet been recognized and are deferred.

Inventories: Inventories, comprised of newsprint and paper, are stated at cost, on a first-in, first-out basis, which does not exceed current market value.

Property, plant and equipment: Property, plant and equipment are carried on the basis of cost or fair value for assets acquired in business combinations. Depreciation of assets is provided in amounts sufficient to depreciate the cost of related assets over their estimated useful lives ranging from 3 – 39 years. At September 30, 2015, the estimated useful lives were (i) 5 – 39 years for building and improvements, (ii) 3 – 5 years for furniture, office equipment and software, and (iii) 3 – 10 years for machinery and equipment. Leasehold improvements are amortized over the term of the related leases or the useful life of the assets, whichever is shorter. Assets are depreciated using the straight-line method for financial statements and accelerated method for tax purposes. Depreciation and amortization expenses were \$624,000, \$650,000 and \$576,000 for fiscal 2015, 2014 and 2013, respectively.

Significant expenditures which extend the useful lives of existing assets are capitalized. Maintenance and repair costs are expensed as incurred, Gains or losses on dispositions of assets are reflected in current earnings.

Impairment of Long-Lived Assets: The Company evaluates long-lived assets for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying value of an asset may not be recoverable. There were no such impairments identified during fiscal 2015, 2014 and 2013.

Journal Technologies' Software Development Costs: Development costs related to software products developed for sale or licensing are expensed as incurred until the technological feasibility of the product has been established. Thereafter, until the product is released for sale, software development costs are capitalized and reported at the lower of unamortized cost or net realizable value of the related product. The establishment of technological feasibility and the ongoing assessment of recoverability of costs require considerable judgment by the Company with respect to certain internal and external factors, including, but not limited to, anticipated future product revenue, estimated economic life and changes in hardware and software technology.

The Company believes its process for developing software is essentially completed concurrent with the establishment of technological feasibility, and accordingly, no software development costs have been capitalized to date.

Revenue Recognition: For the Traditional Business, proceeds from the sale of subscriptions for newspapers, court rule books and other publications and other services are recorded as deferred revenue and are included in earned revenue only when the services are provided, generally over the subscription term. Advertising revenues are recognized when advertisements are published and are net of commissions. The change in allowance for doubtful accounts is as follows.

Description	Balance at Beginning of Year	Additions Charged to Costs and Expenses	Accounts Charged off less Recoveries	Balance at End of Year
Description 2015 Allowance for doubtful accounts 2014 Allowance for doubtful accounts 2013 Allowance for doubtful accounts	250,000	\$ 61,000 \$ 41,000 \$ 144,000	\$ (61,000) \$ (41,000) \$ (94,000)	

Journal Technologies recognizes revenues in accordance with the provisions of ASC 985-605, Software—Revenue Recognition and ASC 605-35 Construction—Type and Production-Type Contracts. Revenues from annual license and maintenance contracts generally call for the Company to provide software updates and upgrades to customers and are recognized ratably over the maintenance period. Consulting and other services are recognized upon acceptance by the customers under the completed contract method. The Company elects to use the completed contract method because each customer's acceptance is unpredictable and reliable estimates of the progress towards completion cannot be made. Only after a customer's acceptance of a completed project are customer advances generally no longer at risk of refund and are therefore considered earned.

Other public service fees, as disclosed in the consolidated statements of comprehensive income (loss), are primarily service fees earned and recognized as revenues at the time the Company processes credit card payments on behalf of the courts via its ePayIt secure websites through which the general public uses can pay traffic citations and obtain traffic school information.

Approximately 57%, 53% and 37% of the Company's revenues in fiscal 2015, 2014 and 2013, respectively, were derived from sales and leases of software licenses, annual maintenance agreements and consulting services that typically include implementation and training.

The Company has established Vendor Specific Objective Evidence (VSOE) of fair value of the annual maintenance because a substantial majority of the Journal Technologies' actual maintenance renewals is within a narrow range of pricing as a percentage of the underlying license fees for the legacy contracts and is deemed substantive.

Management Incentive Plan: In fiscal 1987, the Company implemented a Management Incentive Plan (the "Incentive Plan") that entitles a participant to participate in pretax earnings before adjustment for certain items of the Company. In 2003, the Company modified the Incentive Plan to provide participants with three different types of non-negotiable incentive certificates based on the nature of the particular participants' responsibilities. Each certificate entitles the participant to a specified share of the applicable pretax earnings in the year of grant and to receive the same percentage of pretax earnings to be generated in each of the next nine years provided they remain with the Company or are in retirement after working for the Company to age 65. If a participant dies while any of his or her certificates remain outstanding, future payments under those certificates will be made to the deceased participant's beneficiaries.

In fiscal 2015, after combining Sustain, New Dawn and ISD into one company, the Company converted each existing Sustain Non-negotiable Incentive Certificate along with its supplemental Addendum to a new "Journal Technologies Non-negotiable Incentive Certificate" coupled with a similar supplemental Addendum which defines how the value of the Journal Technologies Certificate will be paid upon a triggering event such as a sale of Journal Technologies or an initial public offering. Employees and consultants of Journal Technologies are eligible to participate in these "Journal Technologies Certificates". Payouts under the Journal Technologies Certificates are calculated based on the pretax income of Journal Technologies before supplemental compensation expenses, workers' compensation expenses, intangible amortizations and goodwill impairment. Also effective fiscal 2015, the calculation of payouts under the Daily Journal Non-Consolidated Certificates is based on the pretax earnings of the traditional publishing business before supplemental compensation expenses, workers' compensation expenses, financing costs of the non-traditional business activities and any write-downs of unrealized losses on investments. The calculation of payouts under the Daily Journal Consolidated Certificate remains unchanged. For any certificate held by an employee who has already met retirement eligibility at age 65, all future commitments are expensed immediately. For any certificate held by an employee who is expected to become retirement eligible during the 10 year period of the certificate, the Company recognizes the future commitments at each fiscal year-end over the period from the grant date through retirement eligibility.

Certificate interests entitled participants to receive 4.13%, 3.85% and 3.66% (amounting to \$198,915, \$265,490 and \$351,120, respectively) of Daily Journal non-consolidated income before taxes, workers' compensation, supplemental compensation and certain other items, 7.07% (amounting to \$10,600 for fiscal 2015) for Journal Technologies and 8.2%, 8.2% and 8.2% (amounting to \$0, \$0 and \$241,240, respectively) for Daily Journal consolidated in fiscal 2015, 2014 and 2013. The Company accrued \$47,000 and \$780,000 as of September 30, 2015 and 2014, respectively, for the Plan's future commitment for those who will still have Certificates at the age of 65. This future commitment included a decrease in fiscal 2015 of \$733,000 or \$.53 per outstanding share on a pretax basis and a decrease in fiscal 2014 of \$840,000 or \$.61 per outstanding share on a pretax basis due to reduced estimated future pretax income. The estimated Incentive Plan's future commitment is calculated using Level 3 inputs, as defined in the fair value hierarchy, based on an average of the past year and the current year pretax earnings before certain items, discounted to the present value at 6% since each granted Unit will expire over its remaining life term of up to 10 years.

Income taxes: The Company accounts for income taxes using an asset and liability approach which requires the recognition of deferred tax liabilities and assets for the expected future consequences of temporary differences between the carrying amounts for financial reporting purposes and the tax basis of the assets and liabilities. The Company accounts for uncertainty in income taxes under ASC 740-10 which prescribes a recognition threshold and measurement methodology to recognize and measure an income tax position taken, or expected to be taken, in a tax return. The evaluation of a tax position is based on a two-step approach. The first step requires an entity to evaluate whether the tax position would "more likely than not" be sustained upon examination by the appropriate taxing authority. The second step requires the tax position be measured at the largest amount of tax benefit that is greater than 50% likely of being realized upon ultimate settlement. In addition, previously recognized benefits from tax positions that no longer meet the new criteria would be derecognized. The Company records liabilities related to uncertain tax positions in accordance with ASC 740, Tax Provisions. At September 30, 2015, the Company accrued an approximately \$2,991,000 tax liability for uncertain and unrecognized tax benefits relative to an acquisition in fiscal 2013. At September 30, 2014, there were unrecognized tax benefits of \$3,244,000.

Net income per common share: The net income per common share is based on the weighted average number of shares outstanding during each year. The shares used in the calculation were 1,380,746 for fiscal 2015, 2014 and 2013. The Company does not have any common stock equivalents, and therefore basic and diluted net income per share is the same.

Use of Estimates: The presentation of the Company's financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. The long-term Incentive Plan accrual is calculated using Level 3 inputs, as defined in the fair value hierarchy, based on an average of the past year's and the current year's pretax earnings, discounted to the present value at 6% since each granted Unit will expire over its remaining life term of up to 10 years. Additionally, the purchase price allocations for New Dawn and ISD were based on estimates of fair value at the respective acquisition dates, using Level 3 measurement inputs under the fair value measurement hierarchy. Actual results could differ from these estimates.

Accounting Standards Adopted in 2013: In February 2013, the Financial Accounting Standards Board (FASB) issued Accounting Standards Codification ("ASU") No. 2013-02, Reporting of Amounts Reclassified out of Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income, requiring entities to disclose additional information with respect to changes in accumulated other comprehensive income (AOCI) balances by component and significant items reclassified out of AOCI. This ASU was effective beginning October 1, 2013 for the Company, and the adoption has no impact on the Company's consolidated results of operations or financial positions because it only represents a change to the presentation and disclosure requirements.

New Accounting Pronouncements: In April 2014, the FASB issued ASU No. 2014-08, Presentation of Financial Statements (Topic 205) and Property, Plant and Equipment (Topic 360): Reporting Discontinued Operations and Disclosures of Disposals of Components of an Entity. This update changes the requirements for reporting discontinued operations. A disposal of a component of an entity or a group of components of an entity is required to be reported in the discontinued operations if the disposal represents a strategic shift that has (or will have) a major effect on an entity's operations and financial results. Further, this update expands the disclosures about an entity's significant continuing involvement with a discontinued operation. The standard is required to be adopted for annual periods beginning on or after December 15, 2014, including interim periods within that annual period, which is our fiscal year 2016. An entity should not apply the amendments in this update to a component of an entity, or a business or nonprofit activity, that is classified as held for sale before the effective date even if the component of an entity, or business or nonprofit activity, is disposed of after the effective date. Early adoption is permitted, but only for disposals (or classifications as held for sale) that have not been reported in financial statements previously issued or available for issuance. We have not yet evaluated what impact, if any, the adoption of this guidance may have on our financial condition, results of operations or disclosures.

In May 2014, the FASB issued ASU No. 2014-09, Revenue from Contracts with Customers (Topic 606). This update clarifies the principles for revenue recognition in transactions involving contracts with customers. The new revenue recognition guidance provides a five-step analysis to determine when and how revenue is recognized. The new guidance will require revenue recognition to depict the transfer of promised goods or services to a customer in an amount that reflects the consideration a company expects to receive in exchange for those goods or services.

In August 2015, the FASB issued ASU No. 2015-14, Revenue from Contracts with Customers (Topic 606): Deferral of Effective Date. This update defers the mandatory effective date of its revenue recognition standard by one year. The standard is required to be adopted for annual periods beginning after December 15, 2017, including interim periods within that annual period, which is our fiscal year 2019. Early application is permitted for annual reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2016, and interim periods within that annual period, which is our fiscal year 2018. We have not yet evaluated what impact, if any, the adoption of this guidance may have on our financial condition, results of operations or disclosures.

In September 2015, the FASB issued ASU No. 2015-16, Business Combinations (Topic 805): Simplifying the Accounting for Measurement-Period Adjustments. This update eliminates the requirement for an acquirer in a business combination to account for measurement-period adjustments retrospectively. Under the existing business combination standard, an acquirer reports provisional amounts with respect to acquired assets and liabilities when their measurements are incomplete as of the end of the reporting period. Prior to this update, an acquirer is required to adjust provisional amounts and the related impact on earnings by restating prior period financial statements during the measurement period which cannot exceed one year from the date of acquisition. The new guidance requires that the cumulative impact of a measurement-period adjustment, including the impact on prior periods, be recognized in the reporting period in which the adjustment is identified eliminating the requirement to restate prior period financial statements. The new standard requires disclosure of the nature and amount of measurement-period adjustments as well as information with respect to the portion of the adjustments recorded in current-period earnings that would have been recorded in previous reporting periods if the adjustments to provisional amounts had been recognized as of the acquisition date. The standard is required to be adopted for annual periods beginning after December 15, 2015, including interim periods within that annual period, which is our fiscal year 2017. The amendment is to be applied prospectively to measurement-period adjustments that occur after the effective date with earlier adoption permitted. We have not yet evaluated what impact, if any, the adoption of this guidance may have on our financial condition, results of operations or disclosures.

In November 2015, the FASB issued ASU No. 2015-17, Income Taxes (Topic 740): Balance Sheet Classification of Deferred Taxes. This update requires deferred tax liabilities and assets to be classified as noncurrent in the consolidated balance sheet. The standard is required to be adopted for annual periods beginning after December 15, 2016, including interim periods within that annual period, which is our fiscal year 2018. The amendment may be applied either prospectively to all deferred tax liabilities and assets or retrospectively to all periods presented. We have not yet evaluated what impact, if any, the adoption of this guidance may have on our financial condition, results of operations or disclosures.

No other new accounting pronouncement issued or effective has had, or is expected to have, a material impact on the Company's consolidated financial statements.

3. INCOME TAXES

The (benefit from) provision for income taxes consists of the following:

	2015	2014	2013
Current	entile made	Prince and American St. 17 Windless and the Control of the Control	Part and an
Federal \$	458,000	\$ 1,065,000 484,000	\$ 1,011,000 (228,000)
State	187,000	1.549.000	783,000
Deferred:		A Committee Comm	TO THE WAY A PARTY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PARTY OF THE PA
Faderal	(1,053,000)	(1,790,000)	(.SQ.QUA2.1
State	(254,000)	(249,000)	37,000
and the second of the second o	(1,307,000)	(2,039,000)	7,000
	(1,120,000)	(450,000)	9. 12. 7. 1. 1. 10. 1. 1. 20,000 m

The difference between the statutory federal income tax rate and the Company's effective rate is summarized below:

	2015	2014	2013
Statutory federal income (ax rate) State franchise taxes (net of federal tax benefit) State enterprise zone benefits Business meals/gifts Domestic production activity deduction Dividends received deduction Penalties for uncertain and unrecognized tax benefits	(23.3) 134.9 (18.8) (2.2) 225.7	36.1 (135.7) (424.6)	1.0 (2.0)
Prior year true-up Foreign tax credits Effect of state rate change on beginning balance of deferred tax liabilities Others Effective tax rate	(7,30) 28.4 (5.0)	84.7 (17.9)	(0.3) [(2.4)

At September 30, 2015, the Company's deferred income tax assets and liabilities were comprised of the following:

	2015	2014	2013
Deferred tax assets attributable to:			
A corned lightiffier including symplemental companyation and vacation hav accrual	\$ 605.000	\$ 1,063,000	\$ 1,083,000
Impairment losses on investments	1,369,000	1,779,000	1,778,000
Bad debt reserves not yet deductible	82,000	78,000	78,000
Depreciation and amortization	3,251,000	1,822,000	330,000
Deferred revenues	1,378,000	1,116,000	
Credits and other	869,000	5 000 000	3.336,000
Total deferred tax assets	7,554,000	5,870,000	
LOURI distalled (say assets			# - 4 (Tu #4) TO## # 4 (1987)
Deferred tax liabilities attributable to:	20 1 10 TO 12 12 12 12 13 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15	ore and anno	200 20 Val 810,0000
Unrealized gains on investments	(43,278,000)	((02.000) -: (49/950/000) :-	"in tologo):
Goodwill	(896,000)	(495,000)	(34,610,000)
Total deferred tax liabilities	(44,174,000)		
Net deferred income taxes	\$ (36,620,000)	\$ (43,521,000)	\$ (31,274,000)

The Company recorded an income tax benefit of \$1,120,000 on pretax loss of \$310,000 in fiscal 2015. The effective tax rate was lower than the statutory rate primarily due to the dividends received deduction, the domestic production activity deduction and a discrete benefit of approximately \$400,000 related to the California Enterprise Zone hiring credits which resulted from the Company's filing amended California tax returns for fiscal 2010 through fiscal 2013. A benefit of this tax credit was recognized in the fiscal 2014 amended tax return. On pretax income of \$141,000 for fiscal 2014, the Company recorded a tax benefit of \$490,000. The Company's effective tax rate was 361% and -348% for fiscal 2015 and 2014, respectively.

At September 30, 2015, the Company had an accrued liability of approximately \$2,991,800 for uncertain and unrecognized tax benefits relating to an acquisition in fiscal 2013, after a reduction of \$253,000 resulting from the recognition of deferred revenues and from the amortization of goodwill for tax purposes. The Company does not anticipate a significant increase or decrease in this liability in the next tweive months. If recognized, it is expected that these unrecognized tax benefits would not have a significant impact on the Company's effective tax rate. At September 30, 2014, the Company evaluated a tax position taken on its prior year tax return and determined that the position did not meet the more likely than not criteria because that position taken was in contrary to the one accounted for in purchase accounting. The Company thus accrued a liability of approximately \$3,244,000 for uncertain and unrecognized tax benefits at September 30, 2014. There was no such an accrual in fiscal 2013.

During fiscal 2015, 2014 and 2013, interest expense of approximately \$96,000, \$537,000 and \$0, respectively, was recorded as "interest and penalty expense accrued for uncertain and unrecognized tax benefits" in the consolidated statements of comprehensive income (loss). The Company files federal income tax returns in the United States and with various state jurisdictions and is no longer subject to examinations for fiscal years before fiscal 2012 with regard to federal income taxes and fiscal 2011 for state income taxes.

A reconciliation of the beginning and ending balance for liabilities associated with these uncertain and unrecognized tax benefits is as follows:

Uncertain Tax Liebi	2015	2014	2013
Beginning balance Added liability for the prior year Added liability for the current year	Part .	2.393.000	
Tax payment upon settlement Reduced liability for the ourrent year Ending balance			

4. DEBTS AND COMMITMENTS

In December 2012, the Company borrowed from its investment margin account the purchase price of \$14 million for the New Dawn acquisition, and in September 2013, it borrowed another \$15.5 million for the ISD acquisition, in each case pledging its marketable securities as collateral. The interest rate for these investment margin account borrowings fluctuates based on the Federal Funds Rate plus 50 basis points with interest only payable monthly. The interest rate as of September 30, 2015 was 0.75%, and there has been no fluctuation in the interest rate since December 2012. These investment margin account borrowings do not mature.

The Company owns its facilities in Los Angeles and leases space for its other offices under operating leases which expire at various dates through fiscal 2020. During fiscal 2014, the Company renewed its office lease for its San Francisco office for five years to end on October 31, 2019 with currently a monthly rent of approximately \$22,000 for about 6,200 square feet. The Logan, Utah office operating lease entered into in December 2012 in connection with the New Dawn acquisition required a monthly rent of \$42,000 for about 30,200 square feet and expired in December 2015. (The Company purchased this Logan building in November 2015 prior to the expiration of the lease.) Part of this office space is sub-leased to third parties under short-term leases for approximately \$5,000 per month. Journal Technologies leases about 7,100 square feet of office space, expiring in March 2017, in Corona, California, for a monthly rent of about \$12,000. The Company is responsible for a portion of maintenance, insurance and property tax expenses relating to these leased properties and certain other leased properties. Rental expenses for fiscal years 2015, 2014 and 2013 were \$1,171,000, \$1,182,000 and \$884,000, respectively.

The following table represents the Company's future obligations:

			Payment	s due by Fiscal	Year		
						2021	
	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	and after	Total
Obligations under operating leases	\$ 629,000	\$ 476,000	\$ - 303,000	\$ 294,000	\$ 25,000	.s —	\$ 1,727,000
*		VIEW	G.UUU			22,000	
Foul ferm accured transmission	\$ 629,000	\$ 485,000	\$ 309,000	\$: 294,000	\$ - 25,000	\$ 32,000	\$ 1,774,000
्राहर्षेक्ष्ये अत्यक्ष्ये प्रकार क्षेत्रेये पत्रियोग विकास स्वति । विकास स्वति विकास स्वति ।		·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				

^{*} The long-term accrued liabilities are discounted to the present value using a discount rate of 6%.

5. CONTINGENCIES

From time to time, the Company is subject to litigation arising in the normal course of its business. While it is not possible to predict the results of such litigation, management does not believe the ultimate outcome of these matters will have a material effect on the Company's financial position or results of operations or cash flows.

6. REPORTABLE SEGMENTS

Operating segments are defined as components of an enterprise which has discrete financial information that is evaluated regularly by the Company's Chief Executive Officer to decide how to allocate resources and to access performance.

In accordance with ASC 280-10, Segment Reporting, the Company has two segments of business. The Company's reportable segments are: (i) the Traditional Business and (ii) Journal Technologies. Journal Technologies is an aggregation of three technology operating segments – Sustain, New Dawn and ISD. All intersegment transactions were eliminated. The Company reclassified certain prior years' figures to allocate the amounts related to the Company's Corporate function and the related tax effects to Corporate from its other segments to conform to the presentation requirements of ASC 280. Summarized financial information concerning the Company's reportable segments is shown in the following table:

	Reportable	e Segments		
	Traditional Business	Journal Technologies	Corporate income and expenses	Total
Fiscal 2015	在分词的			5年14年代基本金
Revenues Advertising, net Circulation	\$ 10,502,000 5,915,000	:: ::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::	\$	\$
Advertising service fees and other Licensing and maintenance fees	2,703,000	13,984,000		2,703,000 13,984,000
Consulting fees Other public service fees		4,704,000 6,170,000		4,704,000 6,170,000
Operating expenses Income (loss) from operations	18,038,000 1,982,000	29,452,000 (4,594,000)		47,490,000 (3,512,000)
Dividends and interest income Other income and capital gains			3,829,000 69,000	3,829,000 69,000
Interest expense on margin loans		(96,000)	(224,000)	(224,000) (96,000)
Interest expense accrued for uncertain and unrecognized tax benefits Other-than-temporary impairment losses on investments		(20,000) (4,690,000)	(376,000) 3,298,000	(376,000)
Pretax income (loss) Income (ax benefit	1,082,000	1,580,000	(390,000) 2,908,000	1,120,000 810,000
Net income (loss) Total assets	1,012,000 15,047,000	(3,110,000) 47,108,000	2,908,000 166,041,000	228,196,000
Capital expenditures	425,000	140,000	 	565,000
Amortization of intangible assets	12,000	4,895,000		4,907,000
		4,895,000 ble Segments	Organists.	4,907,000 1
			Corporate income and expenses	4,907,000 Total
Amortization of intangible assets Fiscal 2014	Reporta Traditional	ble Segments Journal	income	
Amortization of intangible assets Fiscal 2014 Revenues Advertising, net	Reporta Traditional Business \$ 11,435,00	bie Segments Journal Technologies 0 \$	income	Total \$ 11,435,000
Amortization of intangible assets Fiscal 2014 Revenues Advertising, net Circulation Advertising service fees and other	Reporta Traditional Business	bie Segments Journal Technologies 0 \$ 0	income and expenses	Total \$ 11,435,000 6,038,000 2,800,000
Fiscal 2014 Revenues Advertising, net Circulation Advertising service fees and other Licensing and maintenance fees Consulting fees	Reporta Traditional Business \$ 11,435,00 6,038,00	Journal Technologies 0 \$	income and expenses	Total \$ 11,435,000 6,038,000 2,800,000 12,987,000 4,002,000
Fiscal 2014 Revenues Advertising, net Circulation Advertising service fees and other Licensing and maintenance fees Consulting fees Other public service fees Operating expenses	Reporta Traditional Business \$ 11,435,00 6,038,00 2,800,00	Journal Technologics 0 \$	income and expenses	Total \$ 11,435,000 6,038,000 2,800,000 12,987,000 4,002,000 6,161,000 45,613,000
Fiscal 2014 Revenues Advertising, net Circulation Advertising service fees and other Licensing and maintenance fees Consulting fees Other public service fees Operating expenses Income (loss) from operations Dividends and interest income	Reporta Traditional Business \$ 11,435,00 6,038,00 2,800,00	Journal Technologies 0 \$ 0 12,987,000 4,002,000 6,161,000	income and expenses	Total \$ 11,435,000 6,038,000 2,800,000 12,987,000 4,002,000 6,161,000 45,613,000 (2,190,000) 3,001,000
Fiscal 2014 Revenues Advertising, net Circulation Advertising service fees and other Licensing and maintenance fees Consulting fees Other public service fees Operating expenses Income (loss) from operations Dividends and interest income Other income and capital gains Interest expenses	Reporta Traditional Business \$ 11,435,00 6,038,00 2,800,00	Journal Technologies 0 \$	income and expenses \$	Total \$ 11,435,000 6,038,000 2,800,000 12,987,000 4,002,000 6,161,000 45,613,000 (2,190,000) 3,001,000 97,000 (230,000)
Fiscal 2014 Revenues Advertising, net Circulation Advertising service fees and other Licensing and maintenance fees Consulting fees Other public service fees Operating expenses Income (loss) from operations Dividends and interest income Other income and capital gains Interest expenses Interest expenses Interest expense accrued for uncertain and unrecognized tax benefits Pretax income (loss)	Reporta Traditional Business \$ 11,435,00 6,038,00 2,800,00 17,154,00 3,119,00	bie Segments Journal Technologies 0 \$	income and expenses \$	Total \$ 11,435,000 6,038,000 2,800,000 12,987,000 4,002,000 6,161,000 45,613,000 (2,190,000) 3,001,000 77,000 (230,000) (537,000)
Fiscal 2014 Revenues Advertising, net Circulation Adjvertising service fees and other Licensing and maintenance fees Consulting fees Other public service fees Operating expenses Income (loss) from operations Dividends and interest income Other income and capital gains Interest expenses Interest expenses Interest expenses Interest expenses Interest expense accrued for uncertain and unrecognized tax benefits Pretax income (loss) Income tax benefit Net income (loss)	Reporta Traditional Business \$ 11,435,00 6,038,00 2,800,00 17,154,00 3,119,00 (1,460,00 1,659,00	Journal Technologies	income and expenses \$	Total \$ 11,435,000 6,038,000 2,800,000 12,987,000 4,002,000 6,161,000 45,613,000 (2,190,000) 3,001,000 97,000 (230,000) (341,000 490,000 631,000
Fiscal 2014 Revenues Advertising, net Circulation Advertising service fees and other Licensing and maintenance fees Consulting fees Other public service fees Operating expenses Income (loss) from operations Dividends and interest income Other income and capital gains Interest expenses Interest expense accrued for uncertain and unrecognized tax benefits Pretax income (loss) Income tax benefit	Reporta Traditional Business \$ 11,435,00 6,038,00 2,800,00 3,119,00 3,119,00 (1,460,00	Journal Technologies	income and expenses \$	Total \$ 11,435,000 6,038,000 2,800,000 12,987,000 4,002,000 6,161,000 45,613,000 (2,190,000) 3,001,000 97,000 (230,000) (537,000) 141,000 490,000

	Reportable Segments		Commonata	
and the property of the second	Traditional Business	Journal Technologies*	Corporate income and expenses	Total
Fiscal 2013* Revenues	(4)。 第12章 第22章	與 4月1日 1月1日 1日		tari bilitari ili dina k
Advertising, net	\$ 14,472,000 0,346,000			\$ 14,472,000 6,346,000
Advertising service fees and other	3,012,000	9,942,000		3,012,000 9,942,000
Licensing and maintenance fees Consulting fees	rang Perengal	3,406,000 498,000	en komune en e	3,406,000 498,000
Other public service fees Operating expenses	15,850,000	18,031,000	gwy ec <mark>f</mark> o	33,887,000
Income (loss) from operations Dividends and interest income.	7,974,000	(4,185,000)	2,541,000	3,789,000 2,541,000
Other income and capital gains Interest expenses			55,000 (97,000)	54,000 (97,000)
Other-than-temporary impairment losses on investments	7 974 000	(4.185.000)	(1,719,000) 780,000	(1,719,000) 4,569,000
Prefax income (loss) Income tax expense	(3,301,000)	Charles and a transfer of the second of the	248,000 1.028,000	(790,000) 3,779,000
Net income (loss) Total assets	4,673,000 18,458,000	47,611,000	136,994,000	203,063,000
Capital expenditures Amortization of intangible assets		184,000 1,865,000		280,000 1,865,000

^{*} Includes (i) New Dawn's financial results from December 5, 2012 through September 30, 2013 with revenues of \$10,403,000 and expenses of \$10,625,000 (including intangible amortization expenses of \$1,587,000), and (ii) ISD's September 2013 financial results with revenues of \$784,000 and expenses of \$694,000 (including intangible amortization expenses of \$278,000).

7. RESULTS OF OPERATIONS BY QUARTER (UNAUDITED)

	Quarter ended			
	December 31	March 31	June 30	September 30
			t per share amounts)
2015				
N	S 11 323	3 11.394	\$ (0,303	
Costs and expenses	11,684	12,358		11,812
Lagg from overations	(361)) (966	(1,133) (1,052) - 532*
Other income, net	769			
Income (loss) before taxes Benefits from income taxes	408	(171)) (27) (520)
Benefits from income taxes	25.	(1) (\$1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.	00 Per 1	15,000 to the state of the control o
Net income (loss)	433	504	ιι. 20 - Γεντικό Του	(160)
Net income (loss) Basic and diluted net income (loss) per share	电流通讯 医过去物	用的自由的一位。21		eddeler german (/++);
2014	6.00	10 000	e - 11 147	\$ 11,497
Revenues				11,637
Costs and expenses Loss from operations	11,220	71,540 \$127 °= '∴' = '∴' \$18	Y (263	
	610	501	2/0) 643
Other income, net Income (loss) before taxes	650	رور 17 - خات الم	© 15. 4.5.5 ∰¥¥ 13	705
Income (loss) before taxes	10	/20) 25	475
Benefit from (provision for) income taxes Net income (loss)		γ	**************************************	1,180
Not income (loss) or seek to be a seek and the control of the seek	(.46	.04	.03	.85
Basic and diluted net income (loss) per share	(,,,	,		

^{*} Includes other-than-temporary impairment losses on investments of \$376,000

8. SUBSEQUENT EVENTS

In November 2015, the Company purchased a 30,700 square foot office building constructed in 1998 on about 3.6 acres in Logan, Utah that had been previously leased for Journal Technologies. The Company paid \$1.25 million and financed the balance with a real estate bank loan of \$2.26 million which bears a fixed interest rate of 4.66% and is repayable in equal monthly installments of about \$17,600 through 2030. This loan is secured by the Logan facility and can be paid off at any time without prepayment penalty.

Other than the real estate bank loan disclosed above, the Company has completed an evaluation of all subsequent events through the issuance date of these financial statements and concluded that no additional subsequent events occurred that required recognition in the financial statements or disclosures in the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

Item 9. Changes in and Disagreements with Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure

Not applicable.

Item 9A. Controls and Procedures

Evaluation of Disclosure Controls and Procedures

An evaluation was performed under the supervision and with the participation of the Company's management, including Gerald L. Salzman, its Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, of the effectiveness of the design and operation of the Company's disclosure controls and procedures as of September 30, 2015.

Based on that evaluation, management concluded that because of certain material weaknesses is its internal control over financial reporting, as further described below, the Company's disclosure controls and procedures were not effective as of September 30, 2015.

Management's Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting

The Company's management is responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate internal control over financial reporting, as such term is defined in Rule 13a-15(f) under the Securities and Exchange Act of 1934. The Company's internal control over financial reporting has been designed to provide reasonable assurance to the Company's management and Board of Directors regarding the preparation and fair presentation of the Company's consolidated financial statements. All internal controls, no matter how well designed, have inherent limitations, and sometimes they can have one or more material weaknesses. A material weakness is a deficiency, or combination of deficiencies, in internal control over financial reporting, such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the company's annual or interim consolidated financial statements will not be prevented or detected on a timely basis.

Each year, management is required by SEC rules to evaluate the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting. That evaluation is conducted under the supervision and with the participation of Mr. Salzman, and is based on the framework in *Internal Control-Integrated Framework* (1992 framework) issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission ("COSO"). (COSO has recently issued an updated framework, and the Company expects to use that new framework in its evaluations beginning next year.) If we identify any material weaknesses, the rules do not allow us to conclude that our internal control over financial reporting is effective.

As a small company, we have eight experienced employees in the accounting department and three in the IT department. Accordingly, we are not able to segregate duties to the extent we could if we had more people, and we have not sufficiently designed and documented controls that support an effective assessment of our internal controls relating to the prevention of fraud and possible management override of controls. Our controller and the assistant to the controller post and review certain journal entries and also generate the system based financial reports used in key management review controls. Additionally, the controller and the assistant to the controller and some department heads have administrative access to their departments' operating systems.

Although the Company has remediated some of the issues associated with administrative access to specific systems, these steps, however, have not fully remediated the control issue. Hiring additional personnel to work in the accounting and IT departments would certainly help address some of these issues, but we do not believe it would be a wise use of shareholders' money.

Also, we do not have sufficient in-house technical accounting expertise to review the quarterly and annual tax analysis and provision, assess the adequacy of disclosures in our quarterly and annual consolidated financial statements and assess and apply accounting standards that pertain to complex and/or non-routine transactions. The lack in expertise to apply the accounting standards resulted in a material audit adjustment in the fourth quarter of fiscal 2015. We continue to use third party experts for these matters.

Recognizing our deficiencies, we use mitigating controls, including a variety of internal procedures to check and double-check the areas where one person is responsible for multiple duties. Among other things, the Company's monitoring activities include monthly review and comparative analysis of financial, production and public information with prior periods by the Company's department supervisors, the CEO/CFO and the Board of Directors.

In addition, we believe our most important internal control is our hiring and retention of honest and capable people, whom we trust to do their jobs well. Accordingly, we believe our overall internal control environment is sufficient for a company of our size.

In the context of the COSO framework, however, we believe that the above-mentioned deficiencies constitute material weaknesses as they relate to the prevention of fraud and possible management override of controls, and therefore we must conclude that our internal control over financial reporting was not effective as of September 30, 2015.

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

The Board of Directors and Shareholders of Daily Journal Corporation

We have audited Daily Journal Corporation's internal control over financial reporting as of September 30, 2015, based on criteria established in *Internal Control*—
Integrated Framework (1992) issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (the COSO criteria). Daily Journal Corporation's management is responsible for maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting and for its assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting, included in the accompanying Management's Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the company's internal control over financial reporting based on our audit.

We conducted our audit in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether effective internal control over financial reporting was maintained in all material respects. Our audit included obtaining an understanding of internal control over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, and testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk. Our audit also included performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion.

A company's internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

A material weakness is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over financial reporting, such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the company's annual or interim financial statements will not be prevented or detected on a timely basis. We have concluded that there are the following material weaknesses which the Company has identified and described in management's assessment:

The Company does not have sufficient technical expertise in assessing and applying accounting standards to complex and/or non-routine transactions, reviewing the quarterly and annual tax analysis and provision, and assessing the adequacy of disclosures in the quarterly and annual consolidated financial statements. The lack in expertise to apply the accounting standards resulted in a material audit adjustment in the fourth quarter of fiscal 2015.

Additionally, the Company has not adequately designed and documented sufficient internal controls to support effective internal controls relating to the risk of fraud and management override of internal controls. The controller and the assistant to the controller post and review journal entries and also generate the system based financial reports used in key management review controls. Further, the controller and the assistant to the controller and some department heads have administrative access to their departments' operating systems.

These material weaknesses were considered in determining the nature, timing, and extent of audit tests applied in our audit of the fiscal 2015 consolidated financial statements, and this report does not affect our report dated December 14, 2015 on those consolidated financial statements.

In our opinion, Daily Journal Corporation did not maintain, in all material respects, effective internal control over financial reporting as of September 30, 2015, based on the COSO criteria. We do not express an opinion or any other form of assurance on management's statements referring to any corrective actions taken by the Company after the date of management's assessment.

We also have audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States), the consolidated balance sheets of Daily Journal Corporation as of September 30, 2015 and 2014 and the related consolidated statements of comprehensive income (loss), shareholders' equity, and cash flows for the years then ended and our report dated December 14, 2015 expressed an unqualified opinion thereon.

/s/ BDO USA, LLP

Los Angeles, California December 14, 2015

Changes in Internal Control over Financial Reporting

In light of the material weaknesses in the Company's internal control over financial reporting discussed above for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2015, management concluded that the Company's disclosure controls and procedures were not effective as of September 30, 2015. Although the Company has taken several remedial steps, there were still material weaknesses existing as of September 30, 2015, and there were no material changes in the Company's internal control over financial reporting or in other factors reasonably likely to affect its internal control over financial reporting during the quarter ended September 30, 2015.

Item 9B. Other Information

None.

PART III

Item 10. Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance

The information set forth in the tables, the notes thereto, and the paragraphs under the captions "Election of Directors", "Corporate Governance" and "Section 16(a) Beneficial Ownership Reporting Compliance" in the Company's Proxy Statement for the Annual Meeting of Shareholders to be held on or about Pebruary 10, 2016 (the "Proxy Statement"), is incorporated herein by reference.

The Company has adopted a Code of Ethics that applies to all directors, officers and employees of the Company, including the Chief Executive Officer, Chief Financial Officer and Controller. The Company's Code of Ethics has been filed as Exhibit 14 hereto.

Item 11. Executive Compensation

The information set forth under the captions "Executive Compensation" and "Corporate Governance" in the Proxy Statement is incorporated herein by reference.

Item 12. Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters

The information set forth under the caption "Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management" in the Proxy Statement is incorporated herein by reference.

Item 13. Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence

The information set forth under the caption "Corporate Governance" in the Proxy Statement is incorporated herein by reference.

Item 14. Principal Accounting Fees and Services

The information set forth under the caption "Other Matters Regarding Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm" in the Proxy Statement is incorporated herein by reference.

PART IV

Item 15. Exhibits, Financial Statement Schedules

The following documents are filed as part of this Report:

- Consolidated Financial Statements: Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm
 - Consolidated Balance Sheets at September 30, 2015 and 2014
 - Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income (Loss) for the years ended September 30, 2015, 2014 and 2013
 - Consolidated Statements of Shareholders' Equity for the years ended September 30, 2015, 2014 and 2013
 - Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows for the years ended September 30, 2015, 2014 and 2013
 - Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements
- **Exhibits**
- Asset Purchase Agreement, dated September 13, 2013, by and between Daily Journal Corporation; Technology Acquisition Corporation; ISD Corporation; ISD 2.1 Investments, LLC; Hans Imhof; Ronald C. Beach; and Mark Nielsen. (±)
- Acquisition Agreement with respect to New Dawn Technologies, Inc., dated December 4, 2012, by and among Daily Journal Corporation, Thomas Higgins and 2.2
- Articles of Incorporation of Daily Journal Corporation, as amended. (*) 3.1
- Amended and Restated Bylaws of Daily Journal Corporation. (≈) 3.2
- Form of Non-Negotiable Certificate Representing an Employee Participant Interest in the Daily Journal Corporation ("DJC") Plan for Supplemental 10.1 Compensation to an Employee as long as that Employee Remains Employed by DJC or one of its Subsidiaries, Based on Pre-tax Earnings of DJC and its Subsidiaries on a Consolidated Basis. (‡) (≈)
- Daily Journal Corporation Code of Ethics. (≈) 14
- Daily Journal Corporation's List of Subsidiaries.
- Certification by Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002. 31
- Certification by Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.
- (±) Filed as an Exhibit to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K, filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on September 13, 2013.
- (±) Filed as an Exhibit to the Company's 2012 Annual Report on Form 10-K, filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on December 14, 2012.
- (≈) Filed as an Exhibit to the Company's 2014 Annual Report on Form 10-K, filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on January 28, 2015.
- (‡) Management Compensatory Plan.

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereauto duly authorized.

DAILY JOURNAL CORPORATION

By /s/ Gerald L. Salzman
Gerald L. Salzman
President

Date: December 14, 2015

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, this report has been signed below by the following persons on behalf of the registrant and in the capacities and on the dates indicated.

Signature	Title	<u>Date</u>
/s/ Charles T. Munger Charles T. Munger	Chairman of the Board	December 14, 2015
/s/ Geraid L. Salzman Gerakl L, Salzman	President, Chief Executive Officer, Chief Financial Officer, Treasurer and Director (Principal Executive Officer, Principal Financial Officer and Principal Accounting Officer)	December 14, 2015
/s/ J. P. Guerin J. P. Guerin	Director	December 14, 2015
Peter Kaufman	Director	
Gary Wilcox	Director	
	63	

EXHIBIT INDEX

2.1	Asset Purchase Agreement, dated September 13, 2013, by and between Daily Journal Corporation; Technology Acquisition Corporation; ISD
	a 18D Investments LLC: Hans Imbof Ronald C. Reach: and Mark Nielsen. (±)
2.2	Acquisition Agreement with respect to New Dawn Technologies, Inc., dated December 4, 2012, by and among Daily Journal Corporation, Thomas
2.2	Higgins and Frank Felice. (±)
3.1	Articles of Incorporation of Daily Journal Corporation, as amended. (≈)
3.2	1. I. J. D. and A. Dalama of Daily Journal Corporation (2)
10.1	and the Continue of Employee Participant Interest in the Daily Journal Corporation (DIC) Fight for Supplemental
10,1	Form of Non-Negotiable Certificate Representing at Employee Fattorpast into DIC or one of its Subsidiaries, Based on Pre-lax Earnings of DIC and Compensation to an Employee as long as that Employee Remains Employee by DIC or one of its Subsidiaries, Based on Pre-lax Earnings of DIC and
	its Subsidiaries on a Consolidated Basis. (‡) (≈)
14	Daily Journal Corporation Code of Ethics. (≈)
21	Today Journal Comparation's List of Subsidiaries
31	Continuation by Chief Eventive Officer and Chief Financial Officer pursuant to Section 302 of the Saroanes-Oxley Act of 2002.
32	Certification by Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.
32 101.INS*	XBRL Instance
101.SCH*	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Schema
	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Calculation
101,CAL*	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Definition
101,DEF*	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Labels
101.LAB*	XBRL 18X000Hy Extension Lenous
101.PRE*	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Presentation
	The state of the s

- Filed as an Exhibit to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K, filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on September 13, 2013. Filed as an Exhibit to the Company's 2012 Annual Report on Form 10-K, filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on December 14, 2012. Filed as an Exhibit to the Company's 2014 Annual Report on Form 10-K, filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on January 28, 2015. (±) (±)
- (≈) (‡) * Management Compensatory Plan.
- XBRL information is furnished and not filed as a part of a registration statement or prospectus for purposes of sections 11 or 12 of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, is deemed not filed for purposes of section 18 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amonded, and otherwise is not subject to liability under these sections.

Exhibit 21

As of September 30, 2015, Journal Technologies, Inc., a Utah Corporation, was a wholly-owned subsidiary of Daily Journal Corporation.

Exhibit 31

CERTIFICATIONS BY CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER AND CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICIER PURSUANT TO SECTION 302 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002

I, Gerald L. Salzman, certify that:

- 1. I have reviewed this annual report on Form 10-K of Daily Journal Corporation;
- 2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
- Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
- 4. I am responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
 - a. designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under my supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to me by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
 - designed such internal control over financial reporting, or eaused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under my supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
 - c. evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report my conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
 - d. disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
- 5. I have disclosed, based on my most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
 - all significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
 - any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control
 over financial reporting.

Date: December 14, 2015

Isl Gerald L. Salzman
Gerald L. Salzman
Chief Executive Officer, President,
Chief Financial Officer and Treasurer

Exhibit 32

CERTIFICATION BY CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER AND CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER PURSUANT TO SECTION 906 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002

In connection with the Annual Report on Form 10-K of Daily Journal Corporation (the "Company") for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2015 as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on the date hereof (the "Report"), I, Gerald L. Salzman, President, Chief Executive Officer, Chief Financial Officer and Treasurer of the Company, certify, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, that, to the best of my knowledge:

- (1) the Report fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934; and
- (2) the information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

/s/ Gerald L. Salzman

Gerald L. Salzman Chief Executive Officer, President, Chief Financial Officer and Treasurer

December 14, 2015

The foregoing certification is being furnished solely pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, and is not being filed as part of the Report or as a separate disclosure document.

REQUISITION

RQDA16000005 15/JAN/2016

VENDOR:

REQUISITIONER:

JOURNAL TECHNOLOGIES, INC.

DA DISTRICT ATTORNEY

843 SOUTH 100 WEST

262 OLD COUNTRY ROAD

LOGAN

MINEOLA

NY 12501

VICKI CORDOVA/GORDON TRABOLD

TEL: (877) 587-8927

TEL: (516) 571-3376

FAX: (801)760-3407

FAX:() -

ITEM

DESCRIPTION

QTY U/M

UNIT COST

TOTAL 146,065.5000

146,065.50

001 920-45 COMPUTER SOFTWARE MAINTENANCE/SUPPORT

1.00 EA

ANNUAL SUPPORT & MAINTENANCE RENEWAL OF THE DA'S JUSTWARE CASE

MANAGEMENT & DOCUMENT MGMT SYSTEM 12/1/15 - 11/30/16

UT 84321

TO INCLUDE THE FOLLOWING:

JUSTWARE API SUPPORT

1 @ \$21,168 = \$21,168

JUSTICE WEB ANNUAL SUPPORT & UPGRADES

10 @ \$261.45 = \$2,614.50

JUSTWARE SUPPORT

375 @ \$306.60 = \$114,975

ANNUAL ONSITE ASSISTANCE, TRAINING

1 @ \$7,308 = \$7,308

ESTIMATED TOTAL:

_____ 146,065.50

Invoice

Page: 1

JOURNAL TECHNOLOGIES, INC.

843 South 100 West

Logan, UT 84321 USA

accounting@journaltech.com

Phone: 435-713-2100

Number:

0000002292

Date:

10/22/2015

Salesperson:

Customer: 3128

Sold To Ship To

NASSAU COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY

Department of Information Technology

240 Old Country Rd

Mineola, NY 11501 USA

Department of Information Technology 240 Old Country Rd Mineola, NY 11501 USA

Customer P.O. Ship Via 3128-S		F.O.B	Net 30 days	Terms
Description	Mig. 12	Qty Shipped	Price	Amount
Annual Onsite Assistance, Training		1.000	7,308.000	7,308.0
JustWare Support		375.000	306.600	114,975.0
JusticeWeb Annual Support and Upgrades		10.000	261.450	2,614.5
JustWare API Support		1.000	21,168.000	21,168.0
	AST ITEM			
			N. P. C.	
			######################################	
			7000A	

			8971	

			PACEGREPHEN	
			ACCESSOR	
			ry American	

			The state of the s	
The second secon			Subtotal	146,065
Annual Sup Renewal 12/01/2015-11/30/2016			Freight	0.0
•			Sales Tax	0.0
			e Discount	0.0
		Payment/Cred		0.0
Contact: D Neiland		Balance		146,065

ATTN: Gordon Trabold Nassau County District Attorney

10/29/2015

Mr. Trabold,

Journal Technologies, Inc. is the only business entity singularly qualified to provide the following capabilities that are a requirement for our case management software and office operations:

- 1. Only Journal Technologies' customer services team can provide technical support to JustWare users. No other vendor can provide JustWare updates, critical bug fixes and/or documents and reports support.
- 2. Journal Technologies, Inc. provides new versions, enhancements and regular version releases as part of the support fees that are paid. Only Journal Technologies, Inc. can provide new versions of the JustWare case management software application.
- 3. Justware is a proprietary software solution that Journal Technologies, Inc. does not permit third party companies to market, implement, host, support, or modify.

Let me know if I can be of any other assistance,

Sincerely,

Ben Stocks

Account Management Manager

Journal Technologies, Inc.

843 South 100 West / Logan, UT 84321 Phone +877 587 8927 Ext., 4272 / Fax +801-760-3407 Email <u>bstocks@journaltech.com</u> / Website <u>www.journaltech.com</u> Technology Smart. Community Strong.



Madeline Singas ACTING DISTRICT ATTORNEY



OFFICE OF THE DISTRICT ATTORNEY

NASSAU COUNTY 262 OLD COUNTRY ROAD MINEOLA, NEW YORK 11501 TELEPHONE (516) 571-3800

December 23rd, 2015

To whom it may concern:

Journal Technologies is the vendor who designed and installed their proprietary JustWare Prosecutor Case Management system. Design and implementation began in 2012 and the system went live in December 2014. Journal Technologies is the only vendor capable of providing maintenance, support, and upgrades to the Database, Web Server, Document Server, and Report Management server. They are proprietary owners of that software, and no other vendor has rights to access to the code of those modules necessary to provide upgrades. They are also the only vendor with unique knowledge of customization and configuration of those modules for our office.

Very truly yours,

Gordon F. Trabold

Director of Technology Services

Business History Form

In addition to the submission of bids/proposals, as applicable, each bidder/proposer shall complete and submit this questionnaire. The questionnaire shall be filled out by the owner of a sole proprietorship or by an authorized representative of the firm, corporation or partnership submitting the bid/proposal.

(U	SE ADDITIONAL SHEETS IF NECESSARY TO FULLY ANSWER THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS).
Da	nte: 10 7 2015
1)	Bidder's/Proposer's Legal Name:
2)	Address of Place of Business: 843 S 100 W Logon, UT 8432
Lis	et all other business addresses used within last five years:
31	Mailing Address (if different):
	ione: 435)713-2100
FI	one: (12) 12 a100
Do	es the business own or rent its facilities? <u>Rent</u>
4)	Dun and Bradstreet number: 967459983
5)	Federal I.D. Number: 87-826854
6)	The bidder/proposer is a (check one): Sole Proprietorship Partnership Corporation Other (Describe)
7)	Does this business share office space, staff, or equipment expenses with any other business? Yes No _X
8)	Does this business control one or more other businesses? Yes No X If Yes, please provide details:
9)	Does this business have one or more affiliates, and/or is it a subsidiary of, or controlled by, any other business? Yes X No If Yes, provide details. Journal Technologies Enc. 15 100% Direction
10)	Has the bidder/proposer ever had a bond or surety cancelled or forfeited, or a contract with Nassau County or any other government entity terminated? Yes X No If Yes, state the name of bonding agency, (if a bond), date, amount of bond and reason for such cancellation or forfeiture: or details regarding the termination (if a contract). No sau County Tryla and Tournel Technologies The

business federal, owner a civil anti such inv	ast five years, has this business and/or any of its owners and/or officers and/or any affiliated is, been the subject of a criminal investigation and/or a civil anti-trust investigation by any state or local prosecuting or investigative agency? And/or, in the past 5 years, have any ind/or officer of any affiliated business been the subject of a criminal investigation and/or a trust investigation by any federal, state or local prosecuting or investigative agency, where restigation was related to activities performed at, for, or on behalf of an affiliated business. No
busines federal, of an aff but not l individu	ast 5 years, has this business and/or any of its owners and/or officers and/or any affiliated is been the subject of an investigation by any government agency, including but not limited to state and local regulatory agencies? And/or, in the past 5 years, has any owner and/or official filiated business been the subject of an investigation by any government agency, including imited to federal, state and local regulatory agencies, for matters pertaining to that al's position at or relationship to an affiliated business. Yes NoX If Yes, provide or each such investigation.
either be	current or former director, owner or officer or managerial employee of this business had, efore or during such person's employment, or since such employment if the charges and to events that allegedly occurred during the time of employment by the submitting s, and allegedly related to the conduct of that business: a) Any felony charge pending? No X Yes If Yes, provide details for each such charge
either be	efore or during such person's employment, or since such employment if the charges of to events that allegedly occurred during the time of employment by the submitting s, and allegedly related to the conduct of that business: a) Any felony charge pending? No X Yes If Yes, provide details for each sucl
either be	efore or during such person's employment, or since such employment if the charges and to events that allegedly occurred during the time of employment by the submitting so, and allegedly related to the conduct of that business: a) Any felony charge pending? No X Yes If Yes, provide details for each such charge b) Any misdemeanor charge pending? No X Yes If Yes, provide details for each such and the provided details for each su

		occurrence.			
bus to a	the past (5) years, has this business or any of its owners or officers, or any other affiliated usiness had any sanction imposed as a result of judicial or administrative proceedings with respect any professional license held? No X Yes; If Yes, provide details for each such stance.				
apr and det	olicable d sewe ailed re	ast (5) tax years, has this business falled to file any required tax returns or failed to pay any efederal, state or local taxes or other assessed charges, including but not limited to water charges? No X Yes If Yes, provide details for each such year. Provide a esponse to all questions checked 'YES'. If you need more space, photocopy the te page and attach it to the questionnaire.			
 Provide	a det	" I was a second to the second			
approp	riate p	ailed response to all questions checked "YES". If you need more space, photocopy the age and attach it to the questionnaire.			
approp	riate p	alled response to all questions checked "YES". If you need more space, photocopy the age and attach it to the questionnaire. Interest: Please disclose:			
approp	oriate p nflict of	age and attach it to the questionnaire. f Interest:			
approp	oriate p nflict of	age and attach it to the questionnaire. f Interest: Please disclose: (i) Any material financial relationships that your firm or any firm employee has that may create a conflict of interest or the appearance of a conflict of interest in acting as collection			
approp	oriate p nflict of	age and attach it to the questionnaire. f Interest: Please disclose: (i) Any material financial relationships that your firm or any firm employee has that may create a conflict of interest or the appearance of a conflict of interest in acting as collection agent on behalf of Nassau County. (ii) Any family relationship that any employee of your firm has with any County public servant that may create a conflict of interest or the appearance of a conflict of interest in			

Attachments to Business History Form

Please provide any other information which would be appropriate and helpful in determining the

bid	lder's/pr	oposer's capacity and reliability to perform these services.
Α.	demon	a resume or detailed description of the bidder's/proposer's professional qualifications, strating extensive experience in your profession. Any prior similar experiences, and the results e experiences, must be identified.
	Should	the bidder/proposer be other than an individual, the bid/proposal should include:
	i)	Date of formation; $\sqrt{29/1999}$
	ii)	Name, addresses, and position of all persons having a financial interest in the company, including shareholders, members, general or limited partner;
	iii)	Name, address and position of all officers and directors of the company; See alterhour
	iv)	State of incorporation (if applicable); Ut ah
	v)	The number of employees in the firm; 153
	vi)	Annual revenue of firm; See attached 15K
	vii)	Summary of relevant accomplishments Sale, implement and Support Softiere.
	viii)	Copies of all state and local licenses and permits.
В.	Indicat	e number of years in business. ↓ Le
C.		e any other information which would be appropriate and helpful in determining the s/proposer's capacity and reliability to perform these services.
D.		e names and addresses for no fewer than three references for whom the bidder/proposer has ed similar services or who are qualified to evaluate the bidder's/proposer's capability to performork.
	Compa	any Nassau County District Attorneys
	Contac	et Person Guidon Trabold
	Addres	ss 262 Old County Rd.
	City/St	ate Minwk, NY
	Teleph	one 516-571-3800
	Fax #	

E-Mail Address Cordon trabald CINSSAUDA Dre

company Spokene Municipal Court, Prosecutors
Contact Person Howard Delany
Address 909 W. Mallon.
City/State Spokane WA
Telephone 509 - 835 - 5988
Fax #
E-Mail Address halany OSporancity. Dra
·
Company Soland County District Altorny
Company Soland County District Altorny Contact Person Krishna Abrams
Contact Person Krishna Abrams
Contact Person Krishna Abrams Address (25 Texas Struct, Suite 4500
Contact Person Krishna Abrams Address 625 Texas Strut, Suite 4500 City/State Fair Field CA

CERTIFICATION

MATERIALLY FALSE STATEMENT WILLFULLY OR FRAUDULENTLY MADE IN CONNECTION //ITH THIS QUESTIONNAIRE MAY RESULT IN RENDERING THE SUBMITTING BUSINESS ENTITY OT RESPONSIBLE WITH RESPECT TO THE PRESENT BID/PROPOSAL OR FUTURE IDS/PROPOSALS, AND, IN ADDITION, MAY SUBJECT THE PERSON MAKING THE FALSE TATEMENT TO CRIMINAL CHARGES.
being duly sworn, state that I have read and understand all the ems contained in the foregoing pages of this questionnaire and the following pages of attachments; that supplied full and complete answers to each item therein to the best of my knowledge, information and elief; that I will notify the County in writing of any change in circumstances occurring after the ubmission of this questionnaire and before the execution of the contract; and that all information upplied by me is true to the best of my knowledge, information and belief. I understand that the County will rely on the information supplied in this questionnaire as additional inducement to enter into a contraction that the submitting business entity.
worn to before me this 7 day of October 2015
DONNA GREENE NOTARY PUBLIC • STATE of UTAN COMMISSION NO. 680872 COMM. EXP. 12/16/2018
lame of submitting business:
Print name
Signature
Title
Pate

PRINCIPAL QUESTIONNAIRE FORM

All questions on these questionnaires must be answered and the answers typewritten or printed in ink. If you need more space to answer any question, make as many photocopies of the appropriate page(s) as necessary and attach them to the questionnaire.

COMPLETE THIS QUESTIONNAIRE CAREFULLY AND COMPLETELY. FAILURE TO SUBMIT A COMPLETE QUESTIONNAIRE MAY MEAN THAT YOUR BID/ PROPOSAL WILL BE REJECTED AS NON-RESPONSIVE AND IT WILL NOT BE CONSIDERED FOR AWARD

1.	Principal Name
	Date of birth
	Home address
	City/state/zip
	Business address 843 S 100 W
	City/state/zip LDRCA, UT 84301
	Telephone (435) 13.2160
	Other present address(es)
	City/state/zip
	Telephone
	List of other addresses and telephone numbers attached
2.	Positions held in submitting business and starting date of each (check all applicable) President O / O / O / U Treasurer / Chairman of Board / / Shareholder / Chief Exec. Officer / / Secretary / Chief Financial Officer / / Partner / Vice President / / (Other) CDO ID ID IT
3.	Do you have an equity interest in the business submitting the questionnaire? NO YES If Yes, provide details.
4.	Are there any outstanding loans, guarantees or any other form of security or lease or any other type of contribution made in whole or in part between you and the business submitting the questionnaire? NO YES If Yes, provide details.
5.	Within the past 3 years, have you been a principal owner or officer of any business or not-for-profit organization other than the one submitting the questionnaire? NO X YES; If Yes, provide details
6.	Has any governmental entity awarded any contracts to a business or organization listed in Section 5 in the past 3 years while you were a principal owner or officer? NO \(\frac{1}{2} \) YES If Yes, provide details

or Pro	as a res ovide a o	affirmative answer is required below whether the sanction arose automatically, by operation of law, ult of any action taken by a government agency. detailed response to all questions checked "YES". If you need more space, photocopy the page and attach it to the questionnaire.
7.		past (5) years, have you and/or any affiliated businesses or not-for-profit organizations listed in 5 in which you have been a principal owner or officer:
	a.	Been debarred by any government agency from entering into contracts with that agency? NO YES If Yes, provide details for each such instance.
	b.	Been declared in default and/or terminated for cause on any contract, and/or had any contracts cancelled for cause? NO X YES if Yes, provide details for each such instance.
	C.	Been denied the award of a contract and/or the opportunity to bid on a contract, including, but not limited to, failure to meet pre-qualification standards? NO <u>X</u> YES If Yes, provide details for each such instance.
	d.	Been suspended by any government agency from entering into any contract with it; and/or is any action pending that could formally debar or otherwise affect such business's ability to bid or propose on contract? NO YES If Yes, provide details for each such instance.
8.	and/or portion initiate proces respon	any of the businesses or organizations listed in response to Question 5 filed a bankruptcy petition been the subject of involuntary bankruptcy proceedings during the past 7 years, and/or for any of the last 7 year period, been in a state of bankruptcy as a result of bankruptcy proceedings d more than 7 years ago and/or is any such business now the subject of any pending bankruptcy edings, whenever initiated? If 'Yes', provide details for each such instance. (Provide a detailed use to all questions checked "YES". If you need more space, photocopy the appropriate page and it to the questionnaire.)
	a)	Is there any felony charge pending against you? NO $\underline{\times}$ YES $\underline{\hspace{0.3cm}}$ If Yes, provide details for each such charge.
	b)	Is there any misdemeanor charge pending against you? NO YES If Yes, provide details for each such charge.
	c)	Is there any administrative charge pending against you? NO X YES If Yes, provide details for each such charge.
	d)	In the past 10 years, have you been convicted, after trial or by plea, of any felony, or of any other crime, an element of which relates to truthfulness or the underlying facts of which related to the conduct of business? NO X YES If Yes, provide details for each such conviction.
	e)	In the past 5 years, have you been convicted, after trial or by plea, of a misdemeanor? NO \(\subseteq \) YES If Yes, provide details for each such conviction.

f) In the past 5 years, have you been found in violation of any administrative or statutory charges? NO ____ YES ___ If Yes, provide details for each such occurrence.

9.	In addition to the information provided in response to the previous questions, in the past 5 years, have you been the subject of a criminal investigation and/or a civil anti-trust investigation by any federal, state or local prosecuting or investigative agency and/or the subject of an investigation where such investigation was related to activities performed at, for, or on behalf of the submitting business entity and/or an affiliated business listed in response to Question 5? NOXYES If Yes, provide details for each such investigation.
10.	In addition to the information provided, in the past 5 years has any business or organization listed in response to Question 5, been the subject of a criminal investigation and/or a civil anti-trust investigation and/or any other type of investigation by any government agency, including but not limited to federal, state, and local regulatory agencies while you were a principal owner or officer? NO \(\subseteq \) YES \(\subseteq \) If Yes; provide details for each such investigation.
11.	In the past 5 years, have you or this business, or any other affiliated business listed in response to Question 5 had any sanction imposed as a result of judicial or administrative proceedings with respect to any professional license held? NO X YES If Yes; provide details for each such instance.
12.	For the past 5 tax years, have you failed to file any required tax returns or failed to pay any applicable federal, state or local taxes or other assessed charges, including but not limited to water and sewer charges? NO X YES If Yes, provide details for each such year.

CERTIFICATION A MATERIALLY FALSE STATEMENT WILLFULLY OR FRAUDULENTLY MADE IN CONNECTION WITH THIS QUESTIONNAIRE MAY RESULT IN RENDERING THE SUBMITTING BUSINESS ENTITY NOT
RESPONSIBLE WITH RESPECT TO THE PRESENT BID/PROPOSAL OR FUTURE BIDS/PROPOSALS, AND, IN ADDITION, MAY SUBJECT THE PERSON MAKING THE FALSE STATEMENT TO CRIMINAL
CHARGES. 1, Son Peck , being duly sworn, state that I have read and understand all the items
contained in the foregoing pages of this questionnaire and the following pages of attachments; that I supplied full and complete answers to each item therein to the best of my knowledge, information and belief; that I will
notify the County in writing of any change in circumstances occurring after the submission of this questionnaire and before the execution of the contract; and that all information supplied by me is true to the best of my
knowledge, information and belief. I understand that the County will rely on the information supplied in this questionnaire as additional inducement to enter into a contract with the submitting business entity.
Sworn to before me this 7 day of October 2015
Notary Public
Name of submitting business
Jon Reex
Print name
Signature
Title CDD
10 107 12015 Date
Date COLLING

DONNA GREENE
NOTARY PUBLIC • STATE OF UTAH
COMMISSION NO. 680872
COMM. EXP. 12/16/2018



Journal Technologies, Inc. 843 S 100 W Logan, Utah 84321

RE: Owner & Management Disclosure

Journal Technologies Inc.: is a wholly owned company by The Daily Journal Corporation.

Member of the board of Directors are:

% owned

Gerald L. Salzman President, CEO, CFO, Treasurer and Secretary 915 E 1st Street Los Angeles, CA	0
Jon Peek (COO) Chief Operating Officer 843 S. 100 W L-San . UT 84321	0
Kyle Kennington Assistant Secretary 845 9. 100 W LBan, WT 84321	0

Los Angeles CA 949 E 2nd Street Los Angeles, CA 90012 Corona CA 1595 E. 6th Street, Suite 101 Corona, CA 92879 Logan UT 843 South 100 West Logan, Utah 84321 10-K 1 djco20140930_10k.htm FORM 10-K

SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION Washington, D.C. 20549

FORM 10-K

(MARK O	NE)
---------	-----

ANNUAL REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2014

OR

Commission File No. 0-14665

DAILY JOURNAL CORPORATION

TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

South Carolina (State or other jurisdiction of incorporation or organization) 95-4133299 (IRS Employer Identification No.)

915 East First Street Los Angeles, California (Address of principal executive offices)

90012 (Zip Code)

Registrant's telephone number, including area code: (213) 229-5300

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act: Common Stock, The NASDAQ Stock Market.

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(g) of the Act: None.

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is a well-known seasoned issuer, as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act. Yes □ No ☒

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is not required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or Section 15(d) of the Act. Yes □ No ☒

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days.

Yes ⊠ No □

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically and posted on its corporate Web site, if any, every Interactive Data File required to be submitted and posted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit and post such files).

Yes ⊠ No □

Indicate by check mark if disclosure of delinquent filers pursuant to Item 405 of Regulation S-K is not contained herein, and will not be contained, to the best of registrant's knowledge, in definitive proxy or information statements incorporated by reference in Part III of this Form 10-K or any amendment to this Form 10-K:

2/2015	www.sec.gov/Archives/edgar/data/783412/000143774916001399/djcoz0140930_10k.nim	
smaller reporting in Rule 12b-2 of	sek mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer" and "smaller reporting of the Exchange Act. (Check one): slerated \square Accelerated filer \boxtimes Non-accelerated filer \square Smaller reporting company \square	or a company"
Indicate by che Yes □ No ⊠	eck mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act):	
As of March 3 approximately \$	1, 2014, the aggregate market value of Daily Journal Corporation's voting stock held by non-affiliate 187,169,000.	s was
As of January 2	26, 2015 there were outstanding 1,380,746 shares of Common Stock of Daily Journal Corporation.	
	1	:

Disclosure Regarding Forward-Looking Statements

This Form 10-K includes "forward-looking statements" within the meaning of Section 27A of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and Section 21E of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended. Certain statements contained in this document, including but not limited to those in "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations", are "forward-looking" statements that involve risks and uncertainties that may cause actual future events or results to differ materially from those described in the forward-looking statements. Words such as "expects," "intends," "anticipates," "should," "believes," "will," "plans," "estimates," "may," variations of such words and similar expressions are intended to identify such forward-looking statements. We disclaim any intention or obligation to revise any forward-looking statements whether as a result of new information, future developments, or otherwise. There are many factors that could cause actual results to differ materially from those contained in the forward-looking statements. These factors include, among others: risks associated with software updates, upgrades and implementation efforts; Journal Technologies, Inc.'s reliance on professional services engagements with justice agencies, including California courts, for a substantial portion of their revenues; material changes in the costs of postage and paper, possible changes in the law, particularly changes limiting or eliminating the requirements for public notice advertising; possible loss of the adjudicated status of the Company's newspapers and their legal authority to publish public notice advertising; further decline in public notice advertising revenues because of fewer foreclosures; a further decline in subscriber and commercial advertising revenues, collectability of accounts receivable; the Company's reliance on its president and chief executive officer, changes in accounting guidance; and declines in the market prices of the Company's investments. In addition, such statements could be affected by general industry and market conditions, general economic conditions (particularly in California) and other factors. Although the Company believes that the expectations reflected in such forward-looking statements are reasonable, it can give no assurance that such expectations will prove to have been correct. Important factors that could cause actual results to differ materially from those in the forwardlooking statements are discussed in this Form 10-K, including in conjunction with the forward-looking statements themselves, and in other documents filed by the Company with the Securities and Exchange Commission.

PART I

Item 1. Business

The Company publishes newspapers and web sites covering California and Arizona, as well as the California Lawyer magazine, and produces several specialized information services. It also serves as a newspaper representative specializing in public notice advertising. We often refer to this as "The Traditional Business".

Journal Technologies, Inc. ("Journal Technologies"), a wholly owned subsidiary of the Company, supplies case management software systems and related products to courts and other justice agencies, including administrative law organizations, county governments and bar associations. These organizations use the Journal Technologies family of products to help manage cases and information electronically, to interface with other critical justice partners and to extend electronic services to the public, including a secure website to pay traffic citations online, and bar members. These products are licensed to more than 500 organizations in 41 states, 3 U.S. territories and 2 other countries. Journal Technologies is the result of the October 1, 2014 integration of the Company's three technology-related subsidiaries, Sustain Technologies, Inc. ("Sustain"), a wholly owned subsidiary since 2008; New Dawn Technologies, Inc. ("New Dawn"), acquired in December 2012; and ISD Technologies, Inc. ("ISD"), acquired in September 2013.

Essentially all of the Company's operations are based in California, Arizona and Utah. Financial information of the Company is set forth in Item 8 ("Financial Statements and Supplementary Data").

Products and Services

The Traditional Business

Newspapers and related online publications. The Company publishes 10 newspapers of general circulation. Each newspaper, in addition to news of interest to the general public, has a particular area of in-depth focus with regard to its news coverage, thereby attracting readers interested in obtaining information about that area through a newspaper format.

The publications are based in the following cities:

Newspaper publications

Los Angeles Daily Journal
Daily Commerce
San Francisco Daily Journal
The Daily Recorder
The Inter-City Express
San Jose Post-Record
Orange County Reporter
San Diego Commerce
Business Journal
The Record Reporter

Base of publication

Los Angeles, California Los Angeles, California San Francisco, California Sacramento, California Oakland, California San Jose, California Santa Ana, California San Diego, California Riverside, California Phoenix, Arizona

3

The Daily Journals. The Los Angeles Daily Journal and the San Francisco Daily Journal are each published every weekday except certain holidays and were established in 1888 and 1893, respectively. In addition to covering state and local news of general interest, these newspapers focus particular coverage on law and its impact on society. (The Los Angeles Daily Journal and the San Francisco Daily Journal are referred to collectively herein as "The Daily Journals".) Generally The Daily Journals seek to be of special utility to lawyers and judges and to gain wide multiple readership of newspapers sent to law firm subscribers.

The Daily Journals contain much material and render many services in a common endeavor. The Los Angeles Daily Journal is the largest newspaper published by the Company, both in terms of revenues and circulation. At September 30, 2014, the Los Angeles Daily Journal had approximately 5,400 paid subscribers and the San Francisco Daily Journal had approximately 2,800 paid subscribers as compared with total paid subscriptions for both of The Daily Journals of 8,400 at September 30, 2013. The Daily Journals carry commercial advertising (display and classified) and public notice advertising required or permitted by law to be published in a newspaper of general circulation. The main source of commercial advertising revenue has been local advertisers, law firms and businesses in or wishing to reach the legal professional community. The gross revenues generated directly by The Daily Journals are attributable approximately 64% to subscriptions and 36% to the sale of advertising and other revenues. Revenues from The Daily Journals constituted approximately 19% of the Company's total fiscal 2014 revenues, 23% in 2013, 28% in 2012, 27% in 2011 and 25% in 2010.

It is the policy of The Daily Journals (1) to take no editorial position on the legal and political controversies of the day but instead to publish well-written editorial views of others on many sides of a controversy and (2) to try to report on factual events with technical competence and with objectivity and accuracy. It is believed that this policy suits a professional readership of exceptional intelligence and education, which is the target readership for the newspapers. Moreover, The Daily Journals believe that they bear a duty to their readership, particularly judges and justices, as a self-imposed public trust, regardless, within reason, of short-term income penalties. The Company believes that this policy of The Daily Journals is in the long-term interest of the Company's shareholders.

The Daily Journals contain the Daily Appellate Report which provides the full text and case summaries of all opinions certified for publication by the California Supreme Court, the California Courts of Appeal, the U.S. Supreme Court, the U.S. Court of Appeals for the Ninth Circuit, the U.S. Bankruptcy Appellate Panel for the Ninth Circuit, the State Bar Court and selected opinions of the U.S. District Courts in California and the Federal Circuit Court of Appeals. The Daily Journals also include a monthly court directory in booklet form. This directory includes a comprehensive list of sitting judges in all California courts as well as courtroom assignments, phone numbers and courthouse addresses, plus "Judicial Transitions" which lists judicial appointments, elevations, confirmations, resignations, retirements and deaths.

The Company publishes the California Directory of Attorneys (the "Directory"), which is updated and published semi-annually, in January and July. The Directory includes in a single volume names, addresses, fax and telephone numbers of California lawyers and many informational sections including listings of corporate counsel, private judges, arbitrators and mediators, and federal and state courts and governmental offices. In addition, the Directory includes commercial advertising and specialty listings. The Directory is provided as part of normal newspaper service to subscribers of The Daily Journals, and some are sold primarily to law firms.

The Daily Journals are distributed by mail and hand delivery, with subscribers in the Los Angeles and San Francisco areas usually receiving copies the same day. Certain subscribers in Los Angeles, San Francisco, Santa Clara, Alameda, Orange, San Diego, Riverside and San Bernardino counties receive copies by hand delivery. The regular yearly subscription rate for each of The Daily Journals is \$765.

Much of the information contained in The Daily Journals is available to subscribers online at www.dailyjournal.com.

Daily Commerce. Published since 1917, the Daily Commerce, based in Los Angeles, in addition to covering news of general interest, devotes substantial coverage to items designed to serve real estate investors and brokers, particularly those interested in Southern California distressed properties. The nature of the news coverage enhances the effectiveness of public notice advertising in distributing information about foreclosures to potential buyers at foreclosures. The features of the paper include default listings and probate estate sales. The Daily Commerce carries both public notice and commercial advertising and is published in the afternoon each business day.

The Daily Recorder. The Daily Recorder, based in Sacramento, began operations in 1911. It is published each business day. In addition to general news items, it focuses on the Sacramento legal and real estate communities and on California state government and activities ancillary to it. Among the regular features of The Daily Recorder is news about government leaders and lobbyists, as well as the Daily Appellate Report for those who request it. Advertising in The Daily Recorder consists of both commercial and public notice advertising.

The Inter-City Express. The Inter-City Express (the "Express") has been published since 1909. It covers general news of local interest and focuses its coverage on news about the real estate and legal communities in the Oakland/San Francisco area. The Express carries both commercial and public notice advertising. It is published each business day.

San Jose Post-Record. The San Jose Post-Record (the "Post-Record") has been published since 1910. In addition to general news of local interest, the Post-Record, which is published each business day, focuses on legal and real estate news and carries commercial and public notice advertising.

Orange County Reporter. The Orange County Reporter ("Orange Reporter") has been an adjudicated newspaper of general circulation since 1922. In addition to general news of local interest, the Orange Reporter reports local and state legal, business and real estate news, and carries primarily public notice advertising. The Orange Reporter is published three days a week.

San Diego Commerce. The San Diego Commerce is a thrice-weekly newspaper which carries general news of local interest and public notice advertising and has been an adjudicated newspaper of general circulation since 1970. The San Diego Commerce also serves legal and real estate professionals in San Diego County.

Business Journal. The Business Journal, established in 1991, publishes news of general interest and provides coverage of the business and professional communities in Riverside County. It also carries public notice advertising and is published each business day.

The Record Reporter (Arizona). The Record Reporter has been in existence since 1914. In addition to general news of local interest, The Record Reporter, which is published three days a week, focuses on legal news and public record information and carries primarily public notice advertising.

California Lawyer Magazine. Since 1988, the Company has published the California Lawyer, a legal affairs magazine formerly produced by the State Bar of California (the "State Bar"). The magazine is either mailed or provided in a digital version free to active members of the State Bar and other paid subscribers.

Information Services. The specialized information services offered by the Company have grown out of its newspaper operations or have evolved in response to a desire for such services primarily from its newspaper subscribers.

The Company has several court rules services. One is Court Rules, a multi-volume, loose-leaf set. Court Rules reproduces court rules for certain state and federal courts in California. The Court Rules appear in two versions, one of which covers Northern California courts (nine volumes) and one of which covers Southern California courts (eight volumes). The Company updates Court Rules on a monthly basis. In addition, the Company publishes a single volume of rules known as Local Rules for major counties of California. Six versions are published for Southern California, each a single bound volume for the rules of. (1) Los Angeles County; (2) Orange County; (3) San Diego County; (4) San Bernardino County; (5) Riverside County; and (6) Ventura, Santa Barbara and San Luis Obispo counties. Also, the Company publishes single-volume rules for the Federal District Court in the Central District of California and California Probate Rules. In Northern California, three versions of the Local Rules appear in loose-leaf books for Santa Clara/San Mateo, Alameda/Contra Costa and San Francisco counties. The single volumes are normally updated or replaced whenever there are substantial rule changes.

The Judicial Profiles services contain information concerning nearly all active and retired judges in California. Most of the profiles have previously appeared in The Daily Journals as part of a regular feature. The Judicial Profiles include biographical data and financial disclosure statements on judges and information supplied by each judge regarding the judge's policies and views on various trial and appellate procedures and the manner in which appearances are conducted in his or her courtroom, Subscribers may purchase either the ten-volume set for Southern California or the eight-volume set for Northern California.

The Company also provides online foreclosure information to about 40 customers. This service primarily provides distressed property information, some of which also appears in some of the Company's newspapers, as well as expanded features. Consolidation of both newspapers and online products more effectively utilizes the costs of gathering such information.

Advertising and Newspaper Representative. The Company's publications carry commercial advertising, and most also contain public notice advertising. Commercial advertising consists of display and classified advertising and constituted about 9% of the Company's total revenues in fiscal 2014, 11% in 2013, 15% in 2012, 14% in 2011 and 13% in 2010 Classified advertising has continued to decline primarily due to the continued downturn in the employment advertising marketplace and competition from online employment web sites.

Public notice advertising consists of many different types of legal notices required by law to be published in an adjudicated newspaper of general circulation, including notices of death, fictitious business names, trustee sale notices and notices of governmental hearings. The major types of public notice advertisers are real estate-related businesses and trustees, governmental agencies, attorneys and businesses or individuals filing fictitious business name statements. Many government agencies use the Company's Internet-based advertising system to produce and send their notices to the Company. A fictitious business name web site enables individuals to send their statements to the Company for filing and publication and another web site enables attorneys and individuals to send probate, civil, corporate, public sale and other types of public notices to the Company. California Newspaper Service Bureau ("CNSB"), a division of the Company, is a statewide newspaper representative (commission-earning selling agent) specializing since 1934 in public notice advertising. CNSB places public notices and other forms of advertising with adjudicated newspapers of general circulation, most of which are not owned by the Company.

Public notice advertising revenues and related advertising and other service fees, including trustee sales legal advertising revenues, constituted about 24% of the Company's total revenues in fiscal 2014, 35% in 2013, 56% in 2012, 58% in 2011 and 59% in 2010. Most of these revenues were generated by (i) notices published in the Company's newspapers, (ii) commissions and similar fees received from other publications in which the advertising was placed and (iii) service fees generated when filing notices with government agencies.

Trustee sales legal advertising revenues alone represented about 7% of the Company's total revenues in fiscal 2014, 17% in 2013, 56% in 2012, 58% in 2011 and 40% in 2010. For several years, these revenues were driven by the large number of foreclosures in California and Arizona, for which public notice advertising is required by law, but the number of foreclosures has continued to decline. In addition, in many states, including California and Arizona, legislatures have considered various proposals which would result in the elimination or reduction of the amount of public notice advertising required by statute. There is a risk that such laws could change in a manner that would have a significant adverse impact on the Company's public notice advertising revenues.

Other revenues are attributable to service fees from users of an online foreclosure/fictitious business name database, fees from attorneys taking continuing legal education "courses" published in the Company's publications and other miscellaneous fees.

Journal Technologies

Journal Technologies provides case management software and related services to courts and other justice agencies. Its operations constituted about 53% of the Company's total revenues in fiscal 2014, 37% in 2013, 9% in 2012, 9% in 2011 and 9% in 2010 (with the 2010-2012 numbers reflecting Sustain only). Journal Technologies earns revenue from license and maintenance fees paid by customers to use its software products; consulting fees paid by customers for installation, implementation and training services; and fees generated by the use of secure websites through which the general public can pay traffic citations. Journal Technologies has the following main products:

eCourt® — a web-based case processing system that can be used by courts and other justice agencies for all case types because its screens, data elements, business rules, work queues, searches and alerts are highly configurable. Journal Technologies also supports its prior generation Justice Edition software, which is a Windows-based system that also provides for customizable configurability.

JustWare® — a family of case management software products for use by courts and other justice agencies. JustWare® provides a standardized case management system that includes business rules to automate tasks, document and report generation, digital signatures and shortcuts to speed data input. Journal Technologies also licenses its JusticeWeb® public access software, which allows the public to view certain case information, provides a means to create permission-based access for sensitive data, allows pro se litigants and attorneys to e-file documents and includes a way for case participants to make payments online.

ICMSTM — a court case management system, which was acquired as part of the acquisition of the ISD assets. Journal Technologies also licenses its CASETM — an automated probation case management system, including juvenile hall detention management features.

eFile — a browser-based interface that allows attorneys and the general public to electronically file documents with the court from a personal computer using the Internet at any time.

ePayItTM — a service for the online payment of traffic citations. Users can pay traffic citations using the Internet at any time with a credit card, and can obtain traffic school and other information.

Almost all of Journal Technologies' customers are government agencies, and most new software installation and licensing projects are subject to competitive bidding procedures. Accordingly, the ability of Journal Technologies to get new customers is highly unpredictable. In addition, budget constraints, especially during stressful economic times, could force governmental agencies to defer or forgo consulting services or even to stop paying their annual software maintenance fees. As a technology-based company, Journal Technologies' success depends on the continued improvement of its products, which is why the costs to update and upgrade them consistently constitute such a significant portion of the Company's expenses.

Materials and Postage

After personnel costs (included in "Salaries and employee benefits" and in "Outside services" in the consolidated statements of comprehensive income), postage and paper costs are typically the Company's next two largest expenses. Paper and postage accounted for approximately 7% of our traditional publishing segment's operating costs in fiscal 2014, 7% in 2013, 6% in 2012, 6% in 2011 and 6% in 2010. Paper prices may fluctuate substantially in the future, and periodic postal rate increases could significantly impact income from operations. Further, we may not be able to pass on such increases to our customers.

An adequate supply of newsprint and other paper is important to the Company's operations. The Company currently does not have a contract with any paper supplier. The Company has always been able to obtain sufficient newsprint for its operations, although in the past, shortages of newsprint have sometimes resulted in higher prices. The price of paper remained unchanged during fiscal 2014. We anticipate the price of paper will rise by approximately \$10 per standard ton in fiscal 2015.

We use the U.S. Postal Service for distribution of a majority of our newspapers and magazines. During the past several years, the Company has instituted changes in an attempt to mitigate higher postage costs. These changes have included contracting for hand delivery in selected sections of the San Francisco Bay area and in Santa Clara, Alameda, San Diego, Riverside, San Bernardino, Orange and Los Angeles counties, delivering pre-sorted newspapers to the post office on pallets, which facilitates delivery and improves service, and implementing a method of bundling newspapers which reduces the per piece charges. In addition, the Company has an ink jet labeler which eliminates paper labels and enables the Company to receive bar code discounts from the postal service on some of its newspapers.

Postal rates are dependent on the operating efficiency of the U.S. Postal Service and on legislative mandates imposed upon the U.S. Postal Service. During the past several years, the U.S. Postal Service increased rates and added new pallet/sack/tray fees. There were decreases in the Company's postage costs during fiscal 2014 primarily due to fewer subscribers.

Marketing

The Company actively promotes its individual newspapers and its multiple newspaper network as well as its other publications. The Company's staff includes a number of employees whose primary responsibilities include attracting new subscribers and advertisers. The specialization of each publication creates both target subscribers and target advertisers. Subscribers are likely to be attracted because of the nature of the information carried by the particular publication, and likely advertisers are those interested in reaching such consumer groups. In marketing products, the Company also focuses on its ancillary products which can be of service to subscribers, such as its specialized information services.

The Company receives, on a non-exclusive basis, public notice advertising from a number of agencies. Such agencies ordinarily receive a commission of 15% to 25% on their sales of advertising in Company publications. Commercial advertising agencies also place advertising in Company publications and receive commissions for advertising sales.

Journal Technologies' staff includes employees who provide marketing and consulting services which may also result in additional consulting projects and the licensing of products. Most of Journal Technologies' new projects come from existing customers or from a competitive bidding process.

Competition

Competition for readers and advertisers is very intense, both by established publications and by new entries into the market. The Daily Journals face aggressive competition, including amazingly low prices for multiple copy subscriptions, from law-oriented newspapers in Los Angeles, San Francisco and San Diego. All of the Company's business publications and products face strong competition from other publications and service companies. Readers of specialized newspapers focus on the amount and quality of general and specialized news, amount and type of advertising, timely delivery and price. The Company designs its newspapers to fill niches in the news marketplace that are not covered as well by major metropolitan dailies. The in-depth news coverage which the Company's newspapers provide along with general news coverage attracts readers who, for personal or professional reasons, desire to keep abreast of topics to which a major newspaper cannot devote significant news space. Other newspapers do provide some of the same subject coverage as does the Company, but the Company believes its coverage, particularly that of The Daily Journals, is more complete and therefore attracts more readers. The Company believes that The Daily Journals are the most important newspapers serving California lawyers on a daily basis.

The Company's court rules publications face competition in both the Southern California market as well as in Northern California from online court rules services and the courts themselves, Subscriptions to the multi-volume Court Rules and Local Rules volumes continued to decline during fiscal 2014. The Company's Judicial Profile services have direct competition and also indirect competition, because some of the same information is available through other sources, including the courts.

The steady decline in recent years in the number of subscriptions to The Daily Journals and the Company's court rule publications is likely to continue and will certainly impact the Company's future revenues. The pricing of the Company's products is reviewed every year. Subscription price increases have in recent years exceeded inflation, as have advertising rate increases.

In attracting commercial advertisers, the Company competes with other newspapers and magazines, television radio and other media, including electronic and online systems for employment-related classified advertising. Factors which may affect competition for advertisers are the cost for such advertising compared with other media, and the size and characteristics of the readership of the Company's publications.

Internet sites devoted to recruitment have become significant competitors of our newspapers and web sites for classified advertising. In addition, there has been a steady consolidation of companies serving the legal marketplace, resulting in an ever-smaller group of companies placing display advertising. Consequently, retaining advertising revenues remains a challenge.

The Company competes with anywhere from one serious competitor to many competing newspapers for public notice advertising revenue in all of its markets. Large metropolitan general interest newspapers normally do not carry a significant amount of legal advertising, although recently they too have solicited certain types of public notice advertising. CNSB, a commission-earning selling agent and a division of the Company, faces competition from a number of companies based in California, some of which specialize in placing certain types of notices.

There is significant competition among a limited number of companies to provide services and software to the courts and other justice agencies, and some of these companies are much larger and have greater access to capital and other resources than Journal Technologies. Others provide services for a limited number of customers. As part of the competitive bidding process, many customers will express a preference for, or even require, larger vendors.

Many customers desire Internet-based solutions to centralize operations, facilitate electronic filing and other interfaces with other justice partners and the public, and publish certain information from case management systems. Journal Technologies' product lines provide versions of these services, but there are many uncertainties in the process of courts and other agencies migrating to newer Internet-based systems, including whether Journal Technologies' versions of case management systems will find general acceptance and whether the update, upgrade and modification of such systems can be done in a cost effective manner. The Company competes on a variety of factors, including price, technological capabilities and services to accommodate the individual requirements of each customer.

Employees

The Company has approximately 300 full-time employees and contractors and about 20 part-time employees and contractors as of September 30, 2014. This includes about 150 full-time employees and contractors and 10 part-time employees and contractors of Journal Technologies. The Company is not a party to any collective bargaining agreements. Certain benefits, including medical insurance, are provided to all full-time employees. Management considers its employee relations to be good.

The Company relies heavily on Gerald Salzman, who serves as president, chief executive officer, chief financial officer, treasurer and assistant secretary. If Mr. Salzman's services were no longer available to the Company, it is unlikely that the Company could find a single replacement to perform all of the duties now handled by him, and it could have a significant adverse effect on the Company's business. The Company does not carry key man life insurance, nor has it entered into an employment agreement with Mr. Salzman.

Worlding Capital

Traditionally, the Company has generated sufficient cash flow from operations to cover all its needs without significant borrowing. To a considerable extent, the Company benefits from the fact that subscriptions and some licenses, maintenance and consulting fees are generally paid a year in advance. In addition, the aggregate market value of the securities owned by the Company has increased significantly in recent years, providing the Company with even more working capital, subject, of course, to the normal risks associated with owning stocks and bonds. In December 2012, the Company borrowed \$14 million from its investment margin account to purchase all of the outstanding stock of New Dawn, and in September 2013, it borrowed another \$15.5 million to acquire substantially all of the operating assets and liabilities of ISD, in each case pledging its marketable securities to obtain favorable financing.

The Company believes it has sufficient cash and marketable securities for the foreseeable future. If the Company's overall cash needs exceed cash flow from operations and its current working capital, the Company may still have the ability to borrow against its marketable securities on favorable terms as it did for its two recent acquisitions, or it may attempt to secure additional financing which may or may not be available on acceptable terms.

The Company extends unsecured credit to most of its advertising customers. The Company maintains a reserve account for estimated losses resulting from the inability of these customers to make required payments, but if the financial conditions of these customers were to deteriorate or the Company's judgments about their abilities to pay are incorrect, additional allowances might be required, and the Company's cash flows and results of operations could be materially affected.

Inflation :

The effects of inflation are not significantly any more or less adverse on the Company's businesses than they are on other publishing and software companies. The Company has experienced the effects of inflation primarily through increases in costs of personnel, newsprint, postage and services. These costs have generally been offset by periodic price increases for advertising and subscription rates, but with frequent exceptions during several years when the Company has experienced increases in postage and newsprint expenses and additional costs related to acquisitions.

Access to Our Information

We file annual, quarterly and current reports, proxy statements and other information with the Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC"). We will also provide these reports in electronic or paper format free of charge upon request addressed to our Secretary at our principal executive offices. Our SEC filings are also available to the public over the Internet at the SEC's website at www.sec.gov. The public may also read and copy any document we file at the SEC's public reference room located at 100 F Street N.E., Washington, D.C. 20549. Please call the SEC at 1-800-SEC-0330 for further information on the operation of the public reference room.

Item 1A. Risk Factors

The foregoing business discussion and the other information included in this Form 10-K should be read in conjunction with the following risks, trends and uncertainties, any of which, either individually or in the aggregate, could materially and adversely affect our business, operating results or financial condition.

Risks Associated with The Traditional Business

A continuing reduction in the number of residential foreclosures in California and Arizona will result in fewer trustee sale notices being published in the Company's newspapers.

For several years, the revenues of The Traditional Business were driven by the large number of foreclosures in California and Arizona, for which public notice advertising is required by law. The number of foreclosures declined significantly in 2014 and has continued to decline in 2015. Along with improvements in the economy, the California Homeowner's Bill of Rights imposed new requirements effective January 1, 2013 that have contributed to the slowdown in foreclosures. We expect this trend to continue, and it will significantly impact the earnings of The Traditional Business because it will be impractical for the Company to offset the revenue loss with expense reductions.

Changes in the legal requirement to publish public notice advertising or in the legal ability of our newspapers to publish those notices would have a significant adverse impact on The Traditional Business.

From time to time, the legislatures in California and Arizona (and elsewhere) have considered various proposals that would result in the elimination or reduction of the amount of public notice advertising in printed newspapers required by statute. These proposals typically focus on the availability of alternative means of providing public notices, such as via the Internet. Some proposals also question the need for public notices at all. Should any of these proposals become law, particularly in California, they would materially affect the revenues of The Traditional Business.

In addition, if the adjudication, which is what gives them the legal ability to publish public notice advertising, of one or more of the Company's newspapers was challenged and revoked, those newspapers would no longer be eligible to publish public notice advertising, and it could materially affect the revenues of The Traditional Business.

The Thaditional Business faces strong competition in each of its markets.

Competition for readers and advertisers is very intense, both by established publications and by new entries into the market. The Daily Journals face aggressive competition, including amazingly low prices for multiple copy subscriptions from law-oriented newspapers in Los Angeles, San Francisco and San Diego. The Company's court rules publications face competition in both Northern and Southern California from online court rules services and the courts themselves. The steady decline in recent years in the number of subscriptions to The Daily Journals and the court rule publications is likely to continue and will certainly impact The Traditional Business' future revenues.

The Traditional Business also competes with anywhere from one serious competitor to many competing newspapers for public notice advertising in all of its markets. As the amount of this advertising has decreased due to the reduction in the number of foreclosures discussed above, the competition to publish the remaining public notices has intensified and may result in a further decline in The Traditional Business' public notice advertising revenues.

The Traditional Business continues to experience challenges in maintaining its commercial advertising and circulation revenues, particularly due to the growth of Internet sites.

Internet sites devoted to recruitment have become significant competitors of our newspapers and web sites for classified advertising. In addition, there has been a steady consolidation of companies serving the legal marketplace, resulting in an ever-smaller group of companies placing display advertising. Furthermore, newspapers like ours have been struggling to compete for display advertising generally, given the many other forums (including Internet sites) that compete for advertising dollars. These trends are expected to continue and will adversely affect The Traditional Business.

Circulation revenues have continued to decline as more and more information has become available from the internet. Law firm mergers have also reduced the number of firms that purchase multiple subscriptions of our newspapers. It is not practical to assume that we will be able to offset the decline in subscriptions with increases in the subscription rate, and we expect that our circulation revenues will continue to decline.

The Traditional Business is exposed to risks associated with fluctuations in postage and paper costs.

After personnel costs, postage and paper costs are typically the Company's next two largest expenses. An adequate supply of newsprint and other paper is important to the operations of The Traditional Business. The Company currently does not have a contract with any paper supplier, and in the past, shortages of newsprint have sometimes resulted in higher prices. The price of paper has remained unchanged since fiscal year 2013, but we expect it to increase by approximately \$10 per standard ton in fiscal 2015.

The Traditional Business uses the U.S. Postal Service for distribution of a majority of its newspapers and magazine. Postal rates are dependent on the operating efficiency of the U.S. Postal Service and on legislative mandates imposed upon the U.S. Postal Service. During the past several years, postal rates have increased and new pallet/sack/try fees have been added. Postal rates and fees may increase more in the future. Further, we may not be able to pass on increases in paper and postage costs to our customers.

Risks Associated with Journal Technologies

The success of Journal Technologies depends in large part on the technological update and upgrade of its software products.

Journal Technologies' success depends on the continued improvement of its products, and the costs to update and upgrade those products consistently represent a large portion of Journal Technologies' expenses. There are many uncertainties in the process of courts and other justice agencies migrating to newer case management systems, including whether Journal Technologies' versions of these systems will find general acceptance and whether the modification of such systems can be done in a cost effective manner. The costs to update and upgrade Journal Technologies' products are expensed as incurred and will impact earnings at least through the foreseeable future.

Journal Technologies face significant competition from other case management software vendors.

There is significant competition among a limited number of companies to provide services and software to courts and other justice agencies, and some of these companies are much larger and have greater access to capital and other resources than Journal Technologies. Normally, the vendor is selected through a bidding process, and often the customers will express a preference for, or even require, larger vendors. An inability to successfully compete in this difficult market could materially affect the earnings of Journal Technologies.

The clustomers of Journal Technologies are public sector entities, which create special issues and risks.

Substantially all of the customers of Journal Technologies are courts, justice agencies, and other government entities. Accordingly, we face special risks associated with governmental budget constraints, especially during stressful economic times, which could force government entities to defer or forego consulting services or even stop paying their annual software license and maintenance fees. In addition, we encounter risks related to a longer and more complicated sales cycle than exists for commercial customers; political issues related to resource allocation, administration turnover and preferences for internal case management solutions or for a particular vendor; complicated bidding procedures; and fluctuations in the demand for information technology products and services.

Journal Technologies generally recognizes revenues for software installations only upon completion of the applicable services and customer acceptance of the software system.

In most cases, the fees paid to Journal Technologies for installation services and software licenses are at risk until the customer has indicated its satisfaction with the installed system and it has "gone live". Also, we utilize the completed contract method of accounting because the customer's acceptance is typically unpredictable and reliable estimates of the progress towards completion cannot be made. Accordingly, we do not recognize revenues for installation services or licenses or for most other consulting services until after the services have been performed, and there are significant risks associated with our ability to complete our services to the satisfaction of our customers and to fulfill the requirements that entitle us to be paid. An inability to realize payment for services performed could materially affect the earnings of Journal Technologies.

Risks Associated with Our Investments

A large portion of the Company's assets is invested in publicly traded securities, and the prices of those securities may decline.

As of September 30, 2014, the Company held marketable securities worth approximately \$173,676,000, with an unrealized gain of \$125,700,000. While this portfolio has enabled the Company to borrow on very favorable terms for its recent acquisitions and to better compete for case management software opportunities that are usually limited to "large" firms, it is unusual for a public company to invest a significant amount of its available cash in the marketable securities of other public companies. The value of these securities could decline, which would adversely affect shareholders' equity.

Also, as of September 30, 2014, the Company's investments were concentrated in just six companies and included one investment based in a foreign currency. Accordingly, a significant decline in the market value and unfavorable changes in the foreign exchange rates of one or more of the Company's investments may not be offset by hypothetically better performance of other investments. This concentration of risk may result in a more pronounced effect on shareholders' equity.

In certain circumstances, the Company may be required to recognize losses in a particular security for financial statement purposes even though the Company has not actually sold the security.

Even if the Company's investments as a whole perform extraordinarily well, for accounting reasons, an "other than temporary impairment" in a particular security may result in the need to recognize a loss with respect to that security in the Company's income statement in a particular period. This has happened twice in the past two fiscal years, and it may happen again in the future with respect to the same securities or other securities owned by the Company. This requirement to recognize a loss could have a material effect on the Company's earnings in a particular period.

General Corporate Risks

The Company relies heavily on the services of Gerald Salzman.

Gerald Salzman, 75, serves as the Company's president, chief executive officer, chief financial officer, treasurer and assistant secretary. He is also the president, chief executive officer, chief financial officer and secretary of Journal Technologies. If Mr. Salzman's services were no longer available to the Company, it is unlikely that the Company could find a single replacement to perform all of the duties now handled by him, and it could have a significant adverse effect on the Company's business. The Company does not carry key man life insurance, nor has it entered into an employment agreement with Mr. Salzman.

Changes in accounting guidance could have a significant effect on the Company's reported financial results.

Preparing financial statements requires the Company's management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amount of assets, liabilities, revenues and expenses. These estimates and assumptions are affected by management's application of accounting policies and the prevailing accounting guidance. The Company considers fair value measurement and disclosures, revenue recognition, accounting for software costs, accounting for business combinations, testing for goodwill impairment and income taxes to be critical accounting policies and estimates. A change in the accounting guidance with respect to one or more of these areas could materially affect the Company's reported financial results.

The Company has identified certain material weaknesses in its internal control over financial reporting.

The Company has identified certain material weaknesses in its internal control over financial reporting. The Company's internal control over financial reporting has been designed to provide management and the Board of Directors with reasonable assurance regarding the preparation and fair presentation of the Company's consolidated financial statements. As a small company, we have seven experienced employees in the accounting department, and three in the IT department. Accordingly, we are not able to segregate duties to the extent we could if we had more people, and we have not sufficiently designed and documented controls that support an effective assessment of our internal controls relating to the prevention of financial and possible management override of controls. We also do not have sufficient in-house technical expertise to assess and apply accounting standards that pertain to non-routine transactions, to review the quarterly and annual tax analysis and provision, and to assess the adequacy of disclosures in our quarterly and annual consolidated financial statements. As noted elsewhere in this Form 10-K, we were required to amend our Form 10-Q for the third quarter of fiscal 2014 to correct a misstatement in connection with our income tax accounting for one of our acquisitions.

Accordingly, we believe our overall internal control environment is sufficient for a company of our size. However, the existence of material weaknesses means that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of our financial statements will not be prevented or detected on a timely basis. This may result in legal, operational, financial, and regulatory issues. For more information regarding the material weaknesses, the mitigation controls used by the Company and certain remedial steps being taken or considered, please see Part II. Item 9A Controls and Procedures.

Item 1B. Unresolved Staff Comments

None.

Item 2. Properties

The Company owns office and printing facilities in Los Angeles and leases space for its other offices under operating leases which expire at various dates through 2019.

The main Los Angeles property is comprised of a two-story, 34,000 square foot building constructed in 1990, which is fully occupied by the Company. Approximately 75% of the building is devoted to office space and the remainder to printing and production equipment and facilities. In 2003, the Company finished building an adjacent 37,000 square foot building and parking facilities on properties it acquired in 1996 and 1998. This building provides additional office, production and storage space. The Company and Journal Technologies occupy this building's first floor and will complete the build-out of the second floor as needed.

The Company leases in San Francisco approximately 6,200 square feet of office space (expiring in October 2019). Journal Technologies leases about 30,200 square feet of office space (expiring in December 2015) in Logan, Utah and about 7,100 square feet of office space (expiring in March 2017) in Corona, California. In addition, the Company rents facilities in each of the remaining cities where its staff is located on a month-to-month basis or pursuant to leases generally of no longer than three years' duration. The Company believes that it has adequate office space.

See Note 4 of Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for information concerning rents payable under leases,

Item 3. Legal Proceedings

From time to time, the Company is subject to litigation arising in the normal course of its business. While it is not possible to predict the results of such litigation, management does not believe the ultimate outcome of these types of matters will have a material adverse effect on the Company's financial position or results of operations or cash flows.

Item 4. Mine Safety Disclosures

Not applicable

17

Part II

Item 5. Market for Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities

The following table sets forth the sales prices of the Company's common stock for the periods indicated. Quotations are as reported by the NASDAQ Capital Market.

	 High	Lo	W .
Fiscal 2014 Quarter ended December 31, 2013 Quarter ended March 31, 2014 Quarter ended June 30, 2014 Quarter ended September 30, 2014	\$ 191.85 S 194.87 219.68 210.00	\$	134.06 154.12 161.17 168.07
Fiscal 2013 Quarter ended December 31, 2012 Quarter ended March 31, 2013 Quarter ended June 30, 2013 Quarter ended September 30, 2013	\$ 107.35 111.00 120.93 164.00	\$	82.06 92.80 100.11 106.61

As of December 31, 2014, there were approximately 600 holders of record of the Company's common stock, and the last trade was at \$263.01 per share.

The Company did not declare or pay any dividends during fiscal 2014, 2013 or 2012. A determination by the Company whether or not to pay dividends in the future will depend on numerous factors, including the Company's earnings, cash flow, financial condition, capital requirements, future prospects, acquisition opportunities, and other relevant factors. The Board of Directors does not expect that the Company will pay any dividends or other distributions to shareholders in the foreseeable future.

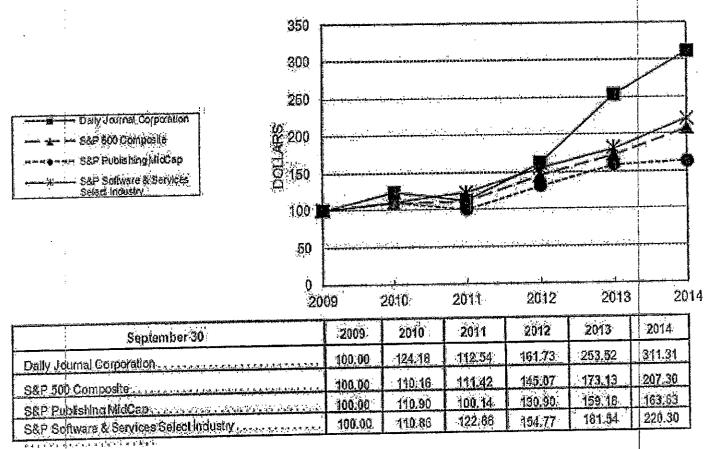
The Company does not have any equity compensation plans, and it did not sell any securities, whether or not registered under the Securities Act of 1933, during the past three fiscal years.

From time to time, the Company has repurchased shares of its common stock and may continue to do so. See Note 2 of Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for more information. The Company maintains a common stock repurchase program that was implemented in 1987 in combination with the Company's Management Incentive Plan. The Company's stock repurchase program remains in effect, but the Company did not repurchase any shares during fiscal 2014 and 2013.

The following graph shows a five-year comparison of cumulative total return on the Company's common stock, the Standard & Poor's 500 Composite Index and the Standard & Poor's Publishing MidCap Index and Standard & Poor's Software & Services Select Industry Index, assuming \$100 was invested on September 30, 2009, and all dividends were reinvested. The Company has not declared a dividend in any of the fiscal years shown.

Daily Journal Corporation

Total Cumulative Shareholder Return for Five Years Ended September 30, 2014



Item 6. Selected Financial Data

The following sets forth selected financial data for the Company as of, and for each of the five years ended September 30, 2014. Such data should be read in conjunction with, and is qualified in its entirety by reference to, the Company's consolidated financial statements and the notes thereto and "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations," each included herein.

:	Fiscal Year Ended September 30									i i
:		2014		2013		2012		2011		2010
			_	(Dollar a	mo	unts in thou	sa	nds,		
				ex cept share	an	d per share	an	nounts)		ļ
Consolidated Statement of Comprehensive										
Income										: [
Revenues						10001	ሐ	01 007	_ው	02 105
Advertising, net	\$	11,435	\$	14,472	\$		\$	21,337	\$	23,185
Circulation		6,038		6,346		6,530		6,767		7,071
Advertising service fees and other		2,800		3,012		3,205		3,428		3,987
Licensing and maintenance fees		12,987		9,942		2,205		2,167		2,195
Consulting fees		4,002		3,406		713		814		1,142
Other public service fees		6,161		498		P44				1
•	_	43,423		37,676		31,874		34,513		37,580
Costs and expenses		25,262		19,236		13,592		13,473		16,003
Salaries and employee benefits				3,086		2,956		3,168		3,075
Outside services		3,212		1,328		1,375		1,437		1,479
Postage and delivery costs		1,281		1,328		1,321		1,382		1,471
Newsprint and printing expenses		1,221		2,441		503		535		613
Depreciation and amortization		5,516				3,445		3,716		3,498
Other general and administrative expenses		9,121	_	6,489		23,192	•	23,711	_	26,139
•		45,613		33,887				10,802	-	11,441
(Loss) income from operations		(2,190)		3,789		8,682		10,802		11,44-41
Other income and expenses				0.541		1.067		1,233		867
Dividends and interest income		3,001		2,541		1,967		1,233		1 007
Otherincome		97		54						
Interest expense on margin loans		(230)		(97)		444		W-14		
Interest and penalty (expense) expense										
reversal accrued for uncertain and						100		(26)		(36)
unrecognized tax benefits		(537)				100		(36)		(30)
Gains on sales of capital assets				1		7		1		
Other-than temporary impairment losses on				(1 714 (1)		(0.055)				
investment	_		_	(1,719)		(2,855)		12.000		12,272
Income before taxes		141		4,569		7,901		12,000		1 .
Benefit from (provision for) income taxes		490	_	(790)	_	(2,360)	4	(4,160)		(4,600)
Net income	\$	631	\$	3,779	\$	5,541	*	7,840	\$	7,672
Weighted average number of common shares		1,380,746		1,380,746		1,380,746		1,380,746		1,380,746
outstanding - basic and diluted	-	0,46	\$	2.74	\$	4.01	\$	5,68	\$	5.56
Basic and diluted net income per share	\$	0,40	<u></u>	4.74	Ψ_		=		≟	
Comprehensive income							_			- dea
Net income	\$	631	\$	3,779	\$	5,541	\$	7,840	\$	7,672
Net change in unrealized appreciation of										
investments (net of taxes)		22,393		21,292		15,085		(3,627))	(2,325)
Reclassification adjustment of other-than-		•		-						
temporary impairment losses recognized in										1
net income				1,051		1,720	_		-	
Net change in comprehensive income	\$	23,024	\$	26,122	\$	22,346	\$	4,213	\$	5,347
Mar outingo in combionous a macous	÷				_		_		_	

	September 30									
		2014		2013		2012		2011		2010
Consolidated Balance Sheet Data: Total assets Shareholders' equity	\$	243,877 136,371	\$	203,063 113,347	\$	120,964 87,225	\$	90,816 64,879	\$	88,921 60,666
: 		20								

Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Conditionand Results of Operations

Results of Operations

The Company continues to operate as two different businesses: (1) The Traditional Business, being the business of newspaper and magazine publishing and related services that the Company had before 1999 when it purchased a major interest in Sustain, and (2) Journal Technologies which (i) includes as of October 1, 2014, the combined operations of Sustain Technologies, Inc. ("Sustain"), a wholly-owned subsidiary since 2008; New Dawn Technologies, Inc. ("New Dawn"), acquired in December 2012; and ISD Technologies, Inc. ("ISD"), acquired in September 2013, and (ii) supplies case management software systems and related products to courts and other justice agencies, including administrative law organizations, county governments and bar associations. Even though the three companies were not combined into one entity until after the end of fiscal 2014, for ease of comparison, we refer to our technology business in this section as "Journal Technologies".

Fiscal 2014 compared to fiscal 2013

During fiscal 2014, consolidated pretax income decreased by \$4,428,000 (97%) to \$141,000 from \$4,569,000 in the prior year. The Traditional Business segment's pretax income decreased by \$2,817,000 (32%) to \$5,890,000 from \$8,707,000, primarily resulting from a reduction in trustee sale notice and related service fee revenues of \$2,825,000, partially offset by an increase in dividends and interest income of \$460,000. There were pretax other than temporary impairment losses on investments of \$1,719,000 in fiscal 2013 but none in fiscal 2014. Journal Technologies' business segment pretax loss increased by \$1,611,000 (39%) primarily because of the two acquisitions as further discussed below. (Journal Technologies included 12 months of operations for Sustain, New Dawn and I month for ISD in fiscal 2013.)

Consolidated revenues were \$43,423,000 and \$37,676,000 for fiscal 2014 and 2013, respectively. This increase of \$5,747,000 (15%) was primarily from the additional Journal Technologies' revenues of \$9,304,000, partially offset by the reduction in trustee sale notice and related service fee revenues of \$2,825,000. The Company's revenues derived from Journal Technologies' operations constituted about 53% and 37% of the Company's total revenues for fiscal 2014 and 2013, respectively.

Consolidated operating costs and expenses increased by \$11,726,000 (35%) to \$45,613,000 from \$33,887,000, primarily for Journal Technologies. Total personnel costs increased by \$6,026,000 (31%) to \$25,262,000 from \$19,236,000 including additional personnel costs for Journal Technologies of \$4,645,000 and a reduced decrease of \$1,740,000 in the expenses related to the Company's Management Incentive Plan ("Incentive Plan"). The reduced decrease in Incentive Plan expense consisted of a reduction of \$840,000 in the long-term Incentive Plan accrual during fiscal 2014 due to reduced estimated current and future consolidated pretax income before this accrual versus a reduction of \$2,580,000 in the prior comparable year. This reduction occurred because the Incentive Plan is based primarily on the pretax income of the Company before adjustment for certain items. Depreciation and amortization costs increased by \$3,075,000 (126%) to \$5,516,000 mainly resulting from the additional amortization of Journal Technologies' intangible costs of \$3,001,000. Other general and administrative expenses also increased by \$2,632,000 (41%) primarily resulting from additional rent, sales and marketing expenses for Journal Technologies and increased professional fees, including those associated with the two acquisitions described below and the fiscal 2013 audit.

The Traditional Business segment advertising revenues, which declined by \$3,037,000 (21%) to \$11,435,000 from \$14,472,000, are very much dependent on the number of California and Arizona foreclosures for which public notice advertising is required by law. The number of foreclosure notices published by the Company decreased by 51% during fiscal 2014 as compared to fiscal 2013. Because this slowing is expected to continue, we anticipate there will be fewer foreclosure notice advertisements and declining revenues in fiscal 2015, and the Company's print-based earnings will also decline significantly because it will be impractical for the Company to offset all revenue loss by expense reduction. The Company's smaller newspapers, those other than the Los Angeles and San Francisco Daily Journals ("The Daily Journals"), accounted for about 96% of the total public notice advertising revenues in fiscal 2014. Public notice advertising revenues and related advertising and other service fees constituted about 24% of the Company's total revenues. Because of this concentration, the Company's revenues would be significantly affected if California (and to a lesser extent Arizona) eliminated the legal requirement to publish public notices in adjudicated newspapers of general circulation, as has been proposed from time to time. Also, if the adjudication of one or more of the Company's newspapers was challenged and revoked, those newspapers would no longer be eligible to publish public notice advertising, and it could have a material adverse effect on the Company's revenues.

We do not expect to experience an offsetting increase in commercial advertising because of the continuing challenges in the commercial advertising business, which declined \$423,000 (10%) to \$3,848,000 from \$4,271,000. The Daily Journals accounted for about 86% of the Company's total circulation revenues, which declined by \$308,000 (5%) to \$6,038,000 from \$6,346,000. The court rule and judicial profile services generated about 11% of the total circulation revenues, with the other newspapers and services accounting for the balance. Advertising service fees and other are Traditional Business segment revenues, which include primarily (i) agency commissions received from outside newspapers in which the advertising is placed and (ii) fees generated when filing notices with government agencies.

The Traditional Business segment operating costs and expenses increased by \$1,298,000 (8%) to \$17,154,000 from \$15,856,000 primarily due to annual salary adjustments and a reduced decrease of \$1,740,000 in expenses related to the Incentive Plan.

Journal Technologies' revenues increased by \$9,304,000 (67%) to \$23,150,000 from \$13,846,000 in the prior year, primarily due to the acquisitions of New Dawn and ISD. Licensing and maintenance fees increased by \$3,045,000 (31%) to \$12,987,000 from \$9,942,000. Consulting fees increased by \$596,000 (17%) to \$4,002,000 from \$3,406,000. Other public service fees increased by \$5,663,000 from \$498,000 (1 month only as ISD was acquired in September 2013) to \$6,161,000. In most cases, revenues from new installation projects will only be recognized, if at all, upon completion and acceptance of their services by the various customers. Deferred revenues on installation contracts primarily represent the fair value of advances from customers of Journal Technologies for software licenses and installation services. After a customer's acceptance of the completed project, the advances are generally no longer at risk of refund and are therefore considered earned. Deferred revenues on maintenance contracts represent prepayments of annual maintenance fees.

Journal Technologies' operating expenses increased by \$10,428,000 (58%) to \$28,459,000 from \$18,031,000 in the prior year primarily due to the two acquisitions, and included an increase in the amortization costs of \$3,001,000. Identifiable intangible assets, including customer relationships and developed technology, are being amortized on a straight-line basis over five years due to the short life cycle of technology that customer relationships depend on and over 15 years for tax purposes. Goodwill, which is not amortized for financial statement purposes, is amortized over a 15-year period for tax purposes. Goodwill represents the expected synergies in expanding the Company's software business. Goodwill is evaluated for impairment annually, or whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the value may not be recoverable. Considered factors for potential goodwill impairment evaluation include the current year's business profitability before intangible amortization, fluctuations of revenues, changes in the market place, the status of installation contracts and new business, among other things. The Company is continuing to update and upgrade its software products. These costs are expensed as incurred and will materially impact earnings at least through the foreseeable future.

The Company recorded an income tax benefit of \$490,000 on pretax income of \$141,000 in fiscal 2014. The income tax benefit was higher than the amount computed using the statutory rate because of the dividends received deduction and the domestic production activity deduction. On pretax income of \$4,569,000 for fiscal 2013, the Company recorded a tax provision of \$790,000 which was lower than the amount computed using the statutory rate primarily because of the available dividends received deduction and the domestic production activity deduction. The Company's effective tax rate was -348% and 17% for fiscal 2014 and 2013, respectively.

The Company's consolidated balance sheet at June 30, 2014, its consolidated statements of comprehensive income (loss) for the three months and nine months ended June 30, 2014 and its consolidated statement of cash flows for the nine months ended June 30, 2014 were restated to record a liability for an uncertain tax position as discussed below.

At September 30, 2014, the Company accrued a liability of approximately \$3,244,000 for uncertain and unrecognized tax benefits relating to an acquisition in fiscal 2013. This is a result of the Company's evaluation of the tax position taken in its prior year tax return resulting in the conclusion that the tax position does not meet more likely than not criteria. The Company does not anticipate a significant increase or decrease in this liability in the next twelve months. If recognized, it is expected these unrecognized tax benefits would not have a significant impact to the Company's effective tax rate. The prior year's income tax return which was filed in July 2014 reflected an income tax position contrary to the one accounted for in purchase accounting in fiscal 2013. Interest and penalties of approximately \$537,000 were recorded as "interest and penalty expense accrued for uncertain and unrecognized tax benefits" in the statement of comprehensive income.

At September 30, 2013 and 2012, there were no unrecognized tax benefits for the uncertain tax positions as the Company settled the previously claimed research and development credits in its tax returns for the fiscal 2002 to 2007 with the Internal Revenue Service in March 2012. The Company files federal income tax returns in the United States and with various state jurisdictions and is no longer subject to examinations for fiscal years before fiscal 2011 with regard to federal income taxes and fiscal 2010 for state income taxes.

Net income per share decreased to \$0.46 from \$2.74.

Fiscal 2013 compared to fiscal 2012

During fiscal 2013, consolidated pretax income decreased by \$3,332,000 (42%) to \$4,569,000 from \$7,901,000 in the prior year. The Traditional Business segment's pretax income decreased by \$1,382,000 (14%) to \$8,707,000 from \$10,089,000, primarily resulting from a reduction in trustee sale notice and related service fee revenues of \$4,454,000, partially offset by an increase in dividends and interest income of \$574,000.

Consolidated revenues were \$37,676,000 and \$31,874,000 for fiscal 2013 and 2012, respectively. This increase of \$5,802,000 (18%) was primarily from the additional New Dawn's and ISD's revenues of \$11,187,000, partially offset by the reduction in trustee sale notice and related service fee revenues of \$4,454,000. The Company's revenues derived from the operations of our technology business constituted about 37% and 9% (for Sustain only) of the Company's total revenues for fiscal 2013 and 2012, respectively.

Consolidated operating costs and expenses increased by \$10,695,000 (46%) to \$33,887,000 from \$23,192,000 primarily for Journal Technologies. Total personnel costs increased by \$5,644,000 (42%) to \$19,236,000 from \$13,592,000 primarily due to Journal Technologies' additional personnel costs of \$8,331,000, partially offset by a decrease of \$1,610,000 in the expenses related to the Incentive Plan. The decrease in Incentive Plan expense consisted of a reduction of \$2,580,000 in the long-term Incentive Plan accrual during fiscal 2013 due to reduced estimated current and future consolidated pretax income before this accrual versus a reduction of \$970,000 in the prior comparable year. Depreciation and amortization costs increased by \$1,938,000 (385%) to \$2,441,000 mainly resulting from the amortization of Journal Technologies' intangible costs of \$1,865,000 Other general and administrative expenses also increased by \$3,044,000 (88%) primarily resulting from additional rent, sales and marketing expenses for Journal Technologies and increased professional fees, including those associated with the two acquisitions.

The Traditional Business segment advertising revenues declined by \$4,749,000 from \$19,221,000 to \$14,472,000 primarily because the number of foreclosure notices published by the Company decreased by 51% during fiscal 2013 as compared to fiscal 2012. Although public notice advertising revenues were down compared to the prior year, the Company still continued to benefit from a relatively large number of foreclosures in California and Arizona compared to historical foreclosure rates. Along with slowing due to general improvements in the economy, effective January 1, 2013, the California Homeowner's Bill of Rights imposed new requirements that have contributed to the slowdown in foreclosures. The Company's smaller newspapers, those other than The Daily Journals, accounted for about 95% of the total public notice advertising revenues in fiscal 2013. Public notice advertising revenues and related advertising and other service fees constituted about 35% of the Company's total revenues during fiscal 2013.

The commercial advertising business declined \$358,000 from \$4,629,000 to \$4,271,000. The Daily Journals accounted for about 85% of the Company's total circulation revenues, which declined by \$184,000 from \$6,530,000 to \$6,346,000. The court rule and judicial profile services generated about 12% of the total circulation revenues, with the other newspapers and services accounting for the balance.

There were pretax other-than-temporary impairment losses on investments of \$1,719,000 versus \$2,855,000 in the prior year. These losses impact the results of The Traditional Business, but it is important to note that these write-downs were the result of an accounting requirement and they did not reflect that a loss was actually realized due to a sale of the security.

Journal Technologies' business segment had a pretax loss of \$4,138,000 compared to \$2,188,000 in the prior year primarily resulting from its intangible amortization costs of \$1,865,000. Most of the intangible amortization costs related to New Dawn, which was acquired in fiscal 2013 and therefore not part of our fiscal 2012 results.

In fiscal 2013, Journal Technologies' recognized \$9,942,000 in revenues from fees for the licensing and maintenance of its software products, compared to Sustain's licensing and maintenance revenues of \$2,205,000 in fiscal 2012. Sustain's portion of the 2013 licensing and maintenance revenues was \$2,338,000, and the balance was attributable to New Dawn and ISD. Journal Technologies recognized consulting revenues of \$3,406,000 in fiscal 2013 compared to \$713,000 in fiscal 2012 (for Sustain only).

On pretax income of \$4,569,000 and \$7,901,000 for the fiscal years ended September 30, 2013 and 2012, respectively, the Company recorded a tax provision of \$790,000 and \$2,360,000 respectively, which was lower in each case than the amount computed using the statutory rate because of the available dividends received deduction, the domestic production activity deduction and a change in California franchise taxes regarding revenue allocation among states resulting in a lower California tax rate which reduced the tax rate in fiscal 2013 and prior years' deferred taxes on the unrealized appreciation of the Company's investments by about \$500,000. In addition, in fiscal 2012, there was a reversal of an uncertain tax liability as the Company feached an agreement with the Internal Revenue Service in March 2012 to settle the Company's previously claimed research and development credits in its tax returns for the years 2002 to 2007. Consequently, the Company's effective tax rate was 17% and 30% for fiscal 2013 and 2012, respectively. One of the acquisitions was structured as a stock acquisition with an Internal Revenue Code Section 338 (h) (10) election, which resulted in the acquisition being treated as an acquisition of assets for income tax purposes. The other acquisition was structured as an asset purchase. As such, the amounts allocated to customer relationships and developed technology as well as goodwill are amortized over a 15-year period on a straight-line basis for tax purposes. Differences in the amortization period and methods between book and tax useful lives will result in deferred tax assets or liabilities.

Net income per share decreased to \$2.74 from \$4.01.

Comprehensive income includes net income and unrealized net gains on investments, net of taxes, as summarized below:

Comprehensi	ve D	icome		Timeal		į	
	Fiscal						
		2014		2013		2012	
Net income	\$	631,000	\$	3,779,000	\$	5,541,000	
Net increase in unrealized appreciation of investments (net of taxes):		22,393,000		21,292,000		15,085,000	
Reclassification adjustment of other-than-temporary impairment losses recognized in net income (net of taxes)				1,051,000	<u></u>	1,72,0,000	
• 1	\$	23,024,000	\$	26,122,000	Þ	22,34,6,000	

25

The Company's Traditional Business is one reportable segment and the other is Journal Technologies. Additional detail about each of the reportable segments is set forth below:

Reportable Segments

Fiscal 2014	 Traditional Business	Tee	Journal chnologies*	Total
Advertising, net Circulation Advertising service fees and other Licensing and maintenance fees Consulting fees Other public service fees Income (loss) from operations Pretax:income (loss) Income tax (expense) benefit Net income (loss) Amortization of intangible assets	\$ 11,435,000 6,038,000 2,800,000 3,119,000 5,890,000 (1,860,000) 4,030,000		12,987,000 4,002,000 6,161,000 (5,309,000) (5,749,000) 2,350,000 (3,399,000) 4,866,000	11,435,000 6,038,000 2,800,000 12,987,000 4,002,000 6,161,000 (2,190,000) 141,000 490,000 631,000 4,866,000
Fiscal 2013* Revenues Advertising, net Circulation Advertising service fees and other Licensing and maintenance fees Consulting fees Other public service fees Income (loss) from operations Other-than-temporary impairment losses on investments Pretax income (loss) Income tax (expense) benefit Net income (loss) Amortization of intangible assets	\$ 14,472,000 6,346,000 3,012,000 7,974,000 1,719,000 8,707,000 (3,053,000) 5,654,000		9,942,000 3,406,000 498,000 (4,185,000) (4,138,000) 2,263,000 (1,875,000) 1,865,000	14,472,000 6,346,000 3,012,000 9,942,000 3,406,000 498,000 1,719,000 4,569,000 (790,000) 3,779,000 1,865,000
Fiscal 2012** Revenues Advertising, net Circulation Advertising service fees and other Licensing and maintenance fees Consulting fees Income (loss) from operations Other-than-temporary impairment losses on investments Pretax income (loss) Income tax (expense) benefit Net income (loss)	\$ 19,221,000 6,530,000 3,205,000 10,877,000 2,855,000 10,089,000 (3,340,000) 6,749,000		2,205,000 713,000 (2,195,000) (2,188,000) 980,000 (1,208,000)	19,221,000 6,530,000 3,205,000 2,205,000 713,000 8,682,000 2,855,000 7,901,000 (2,360,000) 5,541,000

^{*} Includes (i) New Dawn's financial results from December 5, 2012 through September 30, 2013 with revenues of \$10,403,000 and expenses of \$10,625,000 (including intangible amortization expenses of \$1,587,000), and (ii)ISD's September 2013 financial results with revenues of \$784,000 and expenses of \$694,000 (including intangible amortization expenses of \$278,000).

^{**} Includes only Sustain's financial results.

Disclosure of Contractual Obligations

The following table sets forth certain contractual obligations as of September 30, 2014:

	Contractual Obligations (000)									
	Le	ss than					Mo	re than		:
	1	year	2-	3 years	4-5	years	5	years		Total
Obligations under operating leases	\$	1,042	\$	983	\$	573	\$	24	\$	2,622
Long-term accrued liabilities				452		170		158		780
	\$	1,042	\$	1,435	\$	743	\$	182	\$	3,402

In addition, during fiscal 2013 the Company borrowed \$29,493,000 from its investment margin account for the acquisitions in fiscal 2013. These investment margin account borrowings do not mature. The interest rate for these investment margin account borrowings fluctuates based on the Federal Funds Rate plus 50 basis points with interest only payable monthly. The interest rate as of September 30, 2014 was 0.75%. Additionally, the Company accrued a liability of approximately \$3,244,000 for uncertain and unrecognized tax benefits relating to an acquisition in fiscal 2013.

Liquidity and Capital Resources

During fiscal 2014, the Company's cash and cash equivalents and marketable security positions increased by \$40,754,000. Cash and cash equivalents were used primarily to complete the purchase of ISD (\$480,000) and to purchase capital assets, including computer software and office equipment (\$435,000). The investments in marketable securities, which cost approximately \$47,979,000 and had a market value of about \$173,676,000 at September 30, 2014, generated approximately \$3,001,000 in dividends and interest income, which lowers the Company's effective income tax rate because of the dividends received deduction. As of September 30, 2014, there were unrealized investment pretax gains of \$125,700,000 as compared to \$89,018,000 as of September 30, 2013. Most of the unrealized gains were in the common stocks of three U.S. financial institutions.

The cash provided by operating activities of \$4,507,000 included net increases in deferred installation contracts and maintenance agreements of \$2,095,000, partially offset by decreases in deferred subscriptions of \$153,000. Cash flows from operating activities decreased by \$1,165,000 during fiscal 2014 as compared to fiscal 2013 primarily because of the increases in accounts receivable of \$3,943,000, partially offset by the total increases of \$2,402,000 in deferred installation contracts and deffered maintenance agreements and others, both of which are the result of the prior year's acquisitions.

As of September 30, 2014, the Company had working capital of \$127,465,000, including the liabilities for deferred subscriptions and deferred installation contracts and maintenance agreements of \$19,308,000, which are scheduled to be earned within one year, and the deferred tax liability of \$48,896,000 for the unrealized gains described above.

The Company believes that it will be able to fund its operations for the foreseeable future through its cash flows from operating activities and its current working capital and expects that any such cash flows will be invested in its businesses. The Company may still have the ability to borrow against its marketable securities on favorable terms as it did for the New Dawn and ISD acquisitions. The Company also may entertain additional business acquisition opportunities. Any excess cash flows could be used to reduce the investment margin account liability or invested as management and the Board of Directors deem appropriate at the time.

Such investments may include additional securities of the companies in which the Company has already invested, securities of other companies, government securities (including U.S. Treasury Notes and Bills) or other instruments. The decision as to particular investments will be driven by the Company's belief about the risk/reward profile of the various investment choices at the time, and it may utilize government securities as a default if attractive opportunities for a better return are not available. The Company's Chairman of the Board, Charles Munger, is also the vice chairman of Berkshire Hathaway Inc., which maintains a substantial investment portfolio. The Company's Board of Directors has utilized his judgment and suggestions, as well as those of J.P. Guerin, the Company's vice chairman, when selecting investments, and both of them will continue to play an important role in monitoring existing investments and selecting any future investments.

As of September 30, 2014, the investments were concentrated in just six companies. Accordingly, a significant decline in the market value of one or more of the Company's investments may not be offset by the hypothetically better performance of other investments, and that could result in a large decrease in the Company's shareholders' equity and, under certain circumstances, in the recognition of impairment losses in the Company's income statement (such as the other-than temporary impairment losses of \$1,719,000 recognized in fiscal 2013 and \$2,855,000 recognized in fiscal 2012).

Critical Accounting Policies and Estimates

The Company's financial statements and accompanying notes are prepared in accordance with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles. Preparing financial statements requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets, liabilities, revenues and expenses. These estimates and assumptions are affected by management's application of accounting policies. Management believes that revenue recognition, accounting for software costs, fair value measurement and disclosures (including for the long-term Incentive Plan liabilities), accounting for business combinations, testing for goodwill impairment and income taxes are critical accounting policies and estimates.

For the Traditional Business, proceeds from the sale of subscriptions for newspapers, court rule books and other publications and other services are recorded as deferred revenue and are included in earned revenue only when the services are provided, generally over the subscription term. Advertising revenues are recognized when advertisements are published and are net of commissions. An allowance for doubtful accounts for receivable is recorded.

Journal Technologies recognizes revenues in accordance with the provisions of Accounting Standards Codification ("ASC") ASC 985-605, Software—Revenue Recognition and ASC 605-35 Construction-Type and Production-Type Contracts. Revenues from leases of software products are recognized over the life of the lease while revenues from software product sales are generally recognized upon delivery, installation or acceptance pursuant to a signed agreement. Revenues from annual license and maintenance agreements generally call for the Company to provide software updates and upgrades to customers and are recognized ratably over the maintenance period. Consulting and other services are recognized upon acceptance by the customers under the completed contract method. The Company elects to use the completed contract method because each customer's acceptance is unpredictable and reliable estimates of the progress towards completion cannot be made. Only after a customer's acceptance of a completed project are customer advances generally no longer at risk of refund and are therefore considered earned.

The Company has established Vendor Specific Objective Evidence (VSOE) of fair value of the annual maintenance because a substantial majority of the Journal Technologies' actual maintenance renewals is within a narrow range of pricing as a percentage of the underlying license fees for the legacy contracts and is deemed substantive.

ASC 985-20, Accounting for the Costs of Computer Software to be Sold, Leased, or Otherwise Marketed, provides that costs related to the research and development of a new software product are to be expensed as incurred until the technological feasibility of the product is established. Accordingly, costs related to the development of new software products are expensed as incurred until technological feasibility has been established, at which time such costs are capitalized, subject to expected recoverability. In general, "technological feasibility" is achieved when the developer has established the necessary skills, hardware and technology to produce a product and a detailed program design has been (i) completed, (ii) traced to the product specifications and (iii) reviewed for high-risk development issues. The Company believes its process for developing software is essentially completed concurrent with the establishment of technological feasibility, and accordingly, no software development costs have been capitalized to date.

ASC 820, Fair Value Measurement and Disclosures, requires the Company to (i) disclose the amounts of transfers in and out of Level 1 and Level 2 fair value measurements and the reasons for the transfers and (ii) present separately information about purchases, sales, issuances and settlements in the reconciliation of Level 3 measurements. This guidance also provides clarification of existing disclosures requiring the Company to determine each class of its investments based on risk and to disclose the valuation techniques and inputs used to measure fair value for both Level 2 and Level 3 measurements. The Company made no transfers in and out of Level 1 and Level 2 measurements in fiscal years 2012, 2013 and 2014. During that time all of the Company's investments have been quoted on public markets and, therefore, all fair value calculations have been based on Level 1 measurements. The estimated Incentive Plan's future commitment is calculated using Level 3 inputs, as defined in the fair value hierarchy, based on an average of the current year and the current expectation of fiscal 2015 pretax earnings before certain items, discounted to the present value at 6% since each granted Incentive Plan Unit will expire over its remaining life term of up to 10 years.

ASC 805, Business Combinations, requires the use of the purchase method of accounting in connection with the acquisition of businesses. This requires all of the acquired assets and liabilities to be recorded at their fair values and for the purchase price to be allocated accordingly. Furthermore, intangible assets must be categorized and separated into two groups: those with an identifiable remaining useful life and those with an indefinite useful life. The latter is classified as goodwill. In fiscal 2013, the acquisitions of New Dawn and ISD resulted in the Company allocating \$13,400,000 to goodwill. The identifiable intangible assets acquired for New Dawn and ISD were based on Level 3 fair value measurements using an income approach discounted to the present value.

The Company analyzes goodwill for possible impairment under ASC 350, Intangibles – Goodwill and Other, annually or whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the value may not be recoverable. Considered factors for potential goodwill impairment evaluation for the reporting units include current year's business profitability before amortization, fluctuations of revenues, changes in the market place, the status of installation contracts and new business, among other things. In addition, ASC 2011-08, Testing Goodwill for Impairment, allows for the option of performing a qualitative assessment before calculating the fair value of a reporting unit. If it is determined based on qualitative factors that there is no impairment to goodwill, then the fair value of a reporting unit is not needed. If a quantitative analysis is required and the unit's carrying amount exceeds its fair value, then the second step is performed to measure the amount of potential impairment. The Company's annual goodwill impairment analysis in 2014 did not result in an impairment charge based on the qualitative assessment using the above-mentioned considered factors for potential goodwill impairment.

ASC 740, Income Taxes, establishes financial accounting and reporting standards for the effect of income taxes. The objectives of accounting for income taxes are to recognize the amount of taxes payable or refundable for the current year and the deferred tax liabilities and assets for the future tax consequences of events that have been recognized in the financial statements or tax returns. This accounting guidance also prescribes recognition thresholds and measurement attributes for the financial statements recognition and measurement of a tax position taken or expected to be taken in a tax return. Judgment is required in assessing the future tax consequences of events that have been recognized in the Company's financial statements or tax returns. Fluctuations in the actual outcome of these future tax consequences could materially impact the Company's financial position or its results of operations and its deferred tax liabilities related to the net unrealized gains on investments. See Note 3 of Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for further discussion.

ASC 280-10, Segment Reporting, defines operating segments as components of a public entity that has discrete financial information that is evaluated regularly by the Company's Chief Executive Officer to decide how to allocate resources and to assess performance. In accordance with ASC 280-10, the Company has two reportable business segments which are: (i) the Traditional Business and (ii) Journal Technologies. Journal Technologies is an aggregation of three technology segments — Sustain, New Dawn and ISD.

The above discussion and analysis should be read in conjunction with the consolidated financial statements and the notes thereto included in this report.

Item 7A. Qualitative and Quantitative Disclosures about Market Risk

In December 2012, the Company borrowed from its investment margin account the purchase price of \$14 million for the New Dawn acquisition, and in September 2013, it borrowed another \$15.5 million for the ISD acquisition, in each case pledging its marketable securities as collateral. The interest rate for these investment margin account borrowings fluctuates based on the Federal Funds Rate plus 50 basis points with interest only payable monthly. The interest rate as of September 30, 2014 was 0.75%. Because there has been no fluctuation in the interest rate since December 2012, the Company was not subject to any significant interest rate risk during such period.

Equity Price Risk

The Company does invest in marketable securities and is subject to the equity price risk. The following table summarizes our equity securities with significant equity price risk as of September 30, 2014 and 2013. The effects of a hypothetical 30% increase and a 30% decrease in market prices as of those dates are also shown. The selected 30% hypothetical changes do not reflect what could be considered the best or worst case scenarios. Indeed, results could be far worse due both to the nature of equity markets and the aforementioned concentrations existing in our equity investment portfolio.

	Equity Price	Risk (00	<u>0</u>)		stimated	Hypothetical
				F	air Value after	Percentage Increase
			Hypothetical			(Decrease) in
			Price		hange in	Shareholders'
	Fair	Value	Change		Prices	Equity
September 30, 2014			30%			36%
Equity securities	\$ 1	65,734	increase	\$	215,454	increase
			30% decrease		116,014	36% decrease
September 30, 2013			2007		·	34%
Equity securities	1	29,699	30% increase		168,609	increase
Equity books in the		•	30%			34%
			decrease		90,789	decrease
	31					

Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

The Board of Directors and Shareholders of Daily Journal Corporation

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheet of Daily Journal Corporation as of September 30, 2014 and the related consolidated statements of comprehensive income, shareholders' equity, and cash flows for the year then ended. These financial statements are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on our audit.

We conducted our audit in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements, assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion.

In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of Daily Journal Corporation at September 30, 2014, and the consolidated results of its operations and its cash flows for the year then ended, in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America

We also have audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States), Daily Journal Corporation's internal control over financial reporting as of September 30, 2014, based on criteria established in *Internal Control - Integrated Framework (1992)* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (COSO) and our report dated January 28, 2015 expressed an adverse opinion thereon.

/s/BDO USA, LLP

Los Angeles, California January 28, 2015

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

The Board of Directors and Shareholders of Daily Journal Corporation

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheet of Daily Journal Corporation as of September 30, 2013, and the related consolidated statements of comprehensive income, shareholders' equity, and cash flows for each of the two years in the period ended September 30, 2013. These financial statements are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on our audits.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the consolidated financial position of Daily Journal Corporation at September 30, 2013, and the consolidated results of its operations and its cash flows for each of the two years in the period ended September 30, 2013, in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles.

/s/ Ernst & Young LLP

Los Angeles, California June 24, 2014

CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS

		Septeml	er:	30
		2014		2013
ASSETS				
Current assets				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$	15,410,000	\$	11,338,000
Marketable securities, including common stocks of \$165,734,000 and bonds of				
\$7,942,000 at September 30, 2014 and common stocks of \$129,699,000 and				
bonds of \$7,295,000 at September 30, 2013		173,676,000		136,994,000
Accounts receivable, less allowance for doubtful accounts of \$250,000 at September	•			•
30, 2014 and 2013		8,566,000		6,314,000
Inventories		51,000		56,000
Prepaid expenses and other assets		983,000		1,958,000
Income tax receivable		2,051,000	_	305,000
Total current assets	_	200,737,000		156,965,000
Property, plant and equipment, at cost		•		
Land, buildings and improvements		12,814,000		12,847,000
Furniture, office equipment and computer software		2,889,000		2,712,000
Machinery and equipment		1,864,000		2,014,000
		17,567,000		17,573,000
Less accumulated depreciation		(8,552,000)		(8,343,000)
•		9,015,000		9,230,000
Intangibles, net		17,744,000		22,610,000
Goodwill		13,400,000		13,400,000
Deferred income taxes, net		2,981,000		858,000
	\$	243,877,000	\$	203,063,000
LIABILITIES AND SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY				
Current liabilities				
Accounts payable	\$	4,344,000	\$	4,259,000
Accrued liabilities		3,118,000		4,416,000
Deferred subscriptions		3,381,000		3,534,000
Deferred installation contracts		8,896,000		6,879,000
Deferred maintenance agreements and others		7,031,000		6,864,000
Deferred income taxes, net		46,502,000		32,132,000
Total current liabilities		73,272,000		58,084,000
Long term liabilities		100 000		100 000
Investment margin account borrowings		29,493,000		29,493,000
Deferred maintenance agreements		180,000		269,000
Income tax payable		3,244,000		
Accured interest and penalty for uncertain and unrecognized tax benefits		537,000		1 070 000
Accrued liabilities		780,000		1,870,000
Total long term liabilities		34,234,000	_	31,632,000
Commitments and contingencies (Notes 4 and 5)		t-ait		
at 1.12 denille]
Shareholders' equity				
Preferred stock, \$.01 par value, 5,000,000 shares authorized and no shares issued Common stock, \$.01 par value, 5,000,000 shares authorized; 1,805,053 shares				
issued, including 424,307 treasury shares at September 30, 2014 and 2013		14,000		14,000
		1,755,000		1,755,000
Additional paid-in capital Retained earnings		58,301,000		57,670,000
Potanion ourmes		- •		
				1

9/2/2015

Accumulated other comprehensive income Total shareholders' equity

76,301,000 53,908,000 136,371,000 113,347,000 243,877,000 \$ 203,063,000

See accompanying Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

34

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME

		2014		2013		2012
Revenues						13.54.600
Advertising, net	\$	11,435,000	\$	14,472,000	\$	19,221,000
Circulation		6,038,000		6,346,000		6,530,000
Advertising service fees and other		2,800,000		3,012,000		3,205,000
Licensing and maintenance fees		12,987,000		9,942,000		2,205,000 713,000
Consulting fees		4,002,000		3,406,000		713,000
Other public service fees		6,161,000		498,000		31,874,000
		43,423,000		37,676,000		31,874,000
Costs and expenses		25 262 000		19,236,000		13,592,000
Salaries and employee benefits		25,262,000		3,086,000		2,956,000
Outside services		3,212,000		1,328,000		1,375,000
Postage and delivery expenses		1,281,000		1,328,000		1,373,000
Newsprint and printing expenses		1,221,000		2,441,000		503,000
Depreciation and amortization		5,516,000		6,489,000		3,445,000
Other general and administrative expenses		9,121,000		33,887,000		23,192,000
		45,613,000		3,789,000		8,682,000
(Loss) income from operations		(2,190,000)		3,769,000		0,062,000
Other income (expenses)		3,001,000		2,541,000		1,967,000
Dividends and interest income		97,000		54,000		,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,
Other income		(230,000)		(97,000)		
Interest expense on margin loans		(230,000)		(27,000)		
Interest and penalty (expense) expense reversal accrued for		(537,000)		****		100,000
uncertain and unrecognized tax benefits		(337,000)		1,000		7,000
Gains on sales of capital assets Other-than-temporary impairment losses on investments				(1,719,000)		(2,855,000)
		141,000		4,569,000		7,901,000
Income before taxes		490,000		(790,000)		(2,360,000)
Benefit from (provision for) income taxes	\$	631,000	\$	3,779,000	\$	5,541,000
Net income	<u>~</u>		in			
Weighted average number of common shares outstanding - basic and		1,380,746		1,380,746		1,380,746
diluted	\$	0.46	\$	2.74	\$	4.01
Basic and diluted net income per share	<u> </u>		-		<u></u>	
G						
Comprehensive income Net income	\$	631,000	\$	3,779,000	\$	5,541,000
Net change in unrealized appreciation of investments (net of	*	,	·	, ,		
taxes of \$14,286,000, \$13,544,000 and \$9,991,000,						i
respectively)		22,393,000		21,292,000		15,085,000
Reclassification adjustment of other-than-temporary impairment		•				
losses recognized in net income (net of taxes of \$0, \$668,000						
and \$1,135,000, respectively)				1,051,000	-	1,720,000
W	\$	23,024,000	\$	26,122,000	\$	22,346,000
						1
						1

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY

	-	<i>a.</i> 1	PEN.	G. 1	Additional	The section of	Accumulated Other	Total
,	Common	Amount	Treasury Share	Amount	Paid-in Capital	Retained Earnings	Comprehensive Income	Equity
	Share	Amount	Pitare	Amount	Capitai	Lamings	moone	Squity
Balance at September 30, 2011 Net income Unrealized	1,805,053	\$ 18,000	(424,307)	\$ (4,000)	\$ 1,755,000 	\$48,350,000 5,541,000	\$ 14,760,000 	\$ 64,879,000 5,541,000
gains on investments Reclassification adjustment of other-than-temporary impairment losses							15,085,000	15,085,000
recognized in net income (net of taxes)		40	pro				1,720,000	1,720,000
Balance at September 30, 2012 Net income	1,805,053	18,000	(424,307)	(4,000)	1,755,000	53,891,000 3,779,000	31,565,000	87,225,000 3,779,000
Unrealized gain on investments Reclassification adjustment of other-thantemporary impairment losses recognized in net income (net			B arrid				21,292,000 1,051,000	21,292,000 1,051,000
oftaxes)							1,031,000	1,001,000
Balance at September 30, 2013 Net income	1,805,053	\$ 18,000	(424,307)	(4,000)	\$ 1,755,000	\$57,670,000 631,000	\$ 53,908,000	\$113,347,000 631,000
Unrealized gain on investments				,	ш		22,393,000	22,393,000
Balance at September 30, 2014	1,805,053	\$ 18,000	(424,307)	\$ (4,000)	\$ 1,755,000	\$58,301,000	\$ 76,301,000	\$136,371,000
		See accomp	anying Not	es to Cons	olidated Finan	cial Statement	S	

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS

	2014	2013	2012
Cash flows from operating activities			, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
Net income	\$ 631,000	\$ 3,779,000	\$ 5,541,000
Adjustments to reconcile net income to net cash provided by			
operating activities		m 444 000	500.000
Depreciation and amortization	5,516,000	2,441,000	503,000
Deferred income taxes	(2,039,000)		(261,000)
Discount earned on bonds	(3,000)		(4,000)
Other-than-temporary impairment losses on investments Changes in assets and liabilities	ipal and MET	1,719,000	2,855,000
(Increase) decrease in current assets (net of acquisitions)			
Accounts receivable, net	(2,252,000)	1,691,000	886,000
Inventories	5,000	(13,000)	1,000
Prepaid expenses and other assets	975,000	252,000	(9,000)
Income tax receivable	(1,746,000)	(109,000)	H
Increase (decrease) in liabilities (net of acquisitions)			
Accounts payable	85,000	(155,000)	(235,000)
Accrued liabilities	(1,851,000)	(3,016,000)	(1,415,000)
Income taxes	3,244,000		(952,000)
Deferred subscription	(153,000)		(170,000)
Deferred installation contracts	2,017,000	(593,000)	
Deferred maintenance agreements and others	78,000	286,000	219,000
Net cash provided by operating activities	4,507,000	5,672,000	6,959,000
Cash flows from investing activities			
Maturities and sales of U.S. Treasury Bills	- Lawrel	800,000	19,400,000
Purchases of U.S. Treasury Bills	******	pi—id	(7,099,000)
Purchases of marketable securities	ware.		(20,961,000)
Acquisition of New Dawn Technologies, Inc. (net of cash			
acquired)	the mag made	(11,878,000)	
Acquisition of ISD Technologies, Inc. (net of cash acquired)		(13,454,000)	
Purchases of property, plant and equipment	(435,000)		(372,000)
Net cash used for investing activities	(435,000)	(24,812,000)	(9,032,000)
Cash flows from financing activities			
Investment margin account borrowing		29,493,000	****
Myestment margin account bonowing	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	29,493,000	
		2,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	
Increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	4,072,000	10,353,000	(2,073,000)
Cash and cash equivalents			
Beginning of year	11,338,000	985,000	3,058,000
End of year	\$ 15,410,000	\$ 11,338,000	\$ 985,000
The second decimal access	\$ 230,000	\$ 97,000	\$ 186,000
Interest paid during year	\$ 28,000		\$ 3,573,000
Income taxes paid during year	φ 20,000	ψ 1,554,000	¥ 5,575,000

See accompanying Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

1. THE COMPANY AND OPERATIONS

Daily Journal Corporation (the "Company") publishes newspapers and web sites covering California and Arizona, as well as the California Lawyer magazine, and produces several specialized information services. It also serves as a newspaper representative specializing in public notice advertising.

Journal Technologies, Inc. ("Journal Technologies"), a wholly-owned subsidiary, includes as of October 1, 2014, the combined operations of Sustain Technologies, Inc. ("Sustain"), a wholly-owned subsidiary since 2008; New Dawn Technologies, Inc. ("New Dawn"), acquired in December 2012); and ISD Technologies, Inc. ("ISD"), acquired in September 2013. Journal Technologies supplies case management software systems and related products to courts and other justice agencies, including administrative law organizations, county governments and bar associations. These organizations use the Journal Technologies family of products to help manage cases and information electronically, to interface with other critical justice partners and to extend electronic services to the public, including a secure website to pay traffic citations online, and bar members. These products are licensed to more than 500 organizations in 41 states, 3 U.S. territories and 2 other countries. Even though the three companies were not combined into one entity until after the end of fiscal 2014, for ease of comparison, we refer to our technology business in these Notes as "Journal Technologies".

Essentially all of the Company's operations are based in California, Arizona and Utah.

2. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Basis of Presentation: The consolidated financial statements include the accounts of the Company and Journal Technologies. All intercompany accounts and transactions have been eliminated in consolidation.

Certain prior year amounts have been reclassified to conform to the current year financial statement presentation.

Concentrations of Credit Risk: The Company extends unsecured credit to most of its advertising customers. The Company recognizes that extending credit and setting appropriate reserves for receivables is largely a subjective decision based on knowledge of the customer and the industry. Credit exposure also includes the amount of estimated unbilled sales. Credit limits, setting and maintaining credit standards, and managing the overall quality of the credit portfolio is largely centralized. The level of credit is influenced by the customer's credit and payment history which the Company monitors when establishing a reserve.

The Company maintains the reserve account for estimated losses resulting from the inability of its customers to make required payments. If the financial conditions of its customers were to deteriorate or its judgments about their abilities to pay are incorrect, additional allowances might be required and its results of operations could be materially affected.

Cash equivalents: The Company considers all highly liquid investments with insignificant risk of change in value within 3 months to be cash equivalents.

Fair Value of Financial Instruments: The carrying amounts of cash, accounts receivable and accounts payable approximate fair value because of their short maturities. In addition, the Company has investments in marketable securities, all categorized as "available-for-sale" and stated at fair market value, with the unrealized gains and losses, net of taxes, reported in "Accumulated other comprehensive income" in the accompanying consolidated balance sheets. The Company uses quoted prices in active markets for identical assets (consistent with the Level 1 definition in the fair value hierarchy) to measure the fair value of its investments on a recurring basis pursuant to Accounting Standards Codification ("ASC") Topic 820, Fair Value Measurement and Disclosures. At September 30, 2014, the aggregate fair market value of the Company's marketable securities was \$173,676,000. These investments had approximately \$125,700,000 of unrealized gains before taxes of \$48,896,000. Most of the unrealized gains were in the common stocks of three U.S. financial institutions. The bonds have a maturity date in 2039 and are classified as "Current assets" because they are available for sale. At September 30, 2013, the Company had marketable securities at fair market value of approximately \$136,994,000, including approximately \$89,018,000 of unrealized gains before taxes of \$34,610,000.

Investment in Financial Instruments

		September 30, 2014				
	Aggregate fair value	Amortized/Adjusted cost basis	Pretax unrealized gains	Aggregate fair value	Amortized/Adjusted cost basis	Pretax unrealized gains
Marketable securities Common stocks Bonds	\$165,734,000 7,942,000 \$173,676,000	4,934,000	3,008,000	\$129,699,000 7,295,000 \$136,994,000	\$ 43,042,000 4,934,000 \$ 47,976,000	\$86,657,000 2,361,000 \$89,018,000

The Company performed separate evaluations for impaired equity securities quarterly to determine if the unrealized losses were other-than-temporary. This evaluation considered a number of factors including, but not limited to, the length of time and extent to which the fair value had been less than cost, the financial condition and near term prospects of the issuer and the Company's ability and intent to hold the securities until fair value recovers. The assessment of the ability and intent to hold these securities to recovery focuses on liquidity needs, asset/liability management and portfolio objectives. As of September 30, 2014, there were no unrealized losses related to the marketable securities. In fiscal 2013 there were other-than-temporary impairment losses of \$1,719,000 (\$1,051,000 net of taxes) related to the marketable securities of one issuer and were recognized in earnings as U.S. GAAP requires that the Company recognize other-than-temporary impairment losses in earnings rather than in accumulated comprehensive income when the security prices remain below cost for a period of time that may be deemed excessive even in instances where the Company possesses the ability and intent to hold the security. However, the recording of these impairment losses does not necessarily indicate that the loss in value of these securities is permanent.

Acquisitions: In December 2012, the Company purchased all of the outstanding stock of New Dawn for \$14,000,000 in cash. The results of operations of New Dawn from December 5, 2012 through September 30, 2013 have been included in the Company's Consolidated Financial Statements for fiscal 2013: revenues were \$10,403,000, expenses were \$10,625,000 (including lintangible amortization expenses of \$1,587,000), and its pretax loss was \$222,000. On September 13, 2013, the Company acquired substantially all of the operating assets and liabilities of ISD Corporation for about \$16,000,000 in cash. The results of operations of ISD for the month of September 2013 have been included in the Company's Consolidated Financial Statements for fiscal 2013: revenues were \$784,000, expenses were \$694,000 (including intangible amortization expenses of \$278,000), and its pretax income was \$90,000. Both acquisitions were accounted using the purchase method of accounting in accordance with ASC 805, Business Combinations. The Company incurred legal and tax fees of approximately \$96,000 for the New Dawn acquisition and approximately \$202,000 for the ISD acquisition during fiscal 2013. These costs were included in "Other general and administrative expenses" on the Company's Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income in fiscal 2013. The Company acquired New Dawn and ISD to expand its case management software business and to broaden its customer base in key markets.

On July 25, 2014, the Company finalized its valuation of ISD, which resulted in an allocation of \$1,700,000 to goodwill and a reduction of the same amount in its intangible assets. The Company allocated the ISD purchase price to tangible assets (\$4,410,000 including cash of \$2,546,000; accounts receivable of \$1,636,000; fixed assets of \$141,000; and prepaid assets of \$87,000), identifiable intangible assets (purchased software and customer relationships of \$14,975,000 pursuant to the results of a third party valuation) and liabilities (\$5,112,000 including accounts payable and accrued expenses of \$2,270,000 and deferred maintenance agreements of \$2,842,000) based on their fair values with the remaining balance in excess of the net assets allocated to goodwill (\$1,700,000).

Deferred revenues on installation contracts primarily represent the fair value of advances from customers of the Journal Technologies for software licenses and installation services. After a customer's acceptance of the completed project, the advances are generally no longer at risk of refund and are therefore considered earned. Deferred revenues on maintenance contracts represent prepayments of annual license and maintenance fees.

The Company has determined that it is impracticable to include supplemental pro forma information regarding the revenues and earnings of New Dawn and ISD as if the acquisitions had occurred on October 1, 2011 because neither New Dawn nor ISD previously maintained its books on an accrual basis in accordance with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles, and New Dawn's and ISD's owners further operated each of the entities as an S corporation. As a result, the Company is unable to produce meaningful pro forma numbers through the use of reasonable efforts. Had the acquisitions occurred on October 1, 2011, the Company would have recorded additional interest expenses of \$133,000 and \$221,000 in 2013 and 2012, respectively, related to the margin account borrowings incurred to fund the acquisitions and would have recorded additional intangible amortization of \$3,370,000 and \$5,235,000 in 2013 and 2012, respectively.

Intangible Assets: At September 30, 2014 and 2013, intangible assets were composed of (i) customer relationships of \$15,946,000 and \$20,310,000 (net of the accumulated amortization expenses of \$6,004,000 and \$1,640,000), respectively, and (ii) developed technology of \$1,798,000 and \$2,300,000 (net of accumulated amortization expenses of \$727,000 and \$225,000), respectively. These intangible assets are being amortized over five years based on their estimated useful lives. Future annual intangible amortization costs are estimated to be approximately \$4,895,000 for fiscal 2015 through 2017 and \$3,058,000 for fiscal 2018 and none thereafter. Intangible amortization expense was \$4,866,000, \$1,865,000 and \$0 for fiscal 2014, 2013 and 2012, respectively.

	Intangible Assets September 30, 2014			September 30, 2013			
	Customer Relationships	Developed Technology	Total	Customer Developed Relationships Technology		Total	
Gross intangible Accumulated amortization	\$ 21,950,000 (6,004,000) \$ 15,946,000	\$ 2,525,000 (727,000) \$ 1,798,000	\$ 24,475,000 (6,731,000) \$ 17,744,000	\$ 21,950,000 (1,640,000) \$ 20,310,000	\$ 2,525,000 (225,000) \$ 2,300,000	\$ 24,475,000 (1,865,000) \$ 22,610,000	

Goodwill: The Company accounts for goodwill in accordance with ASC 350, Intangibles — Goodwill and Other. Goodwill is not amortized for financial statement purposes but evaluated for impairment annually, or whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the value may not be recoverable. The Company performed qualitative assessments for its New Dawn and ISD reporting units and determined there were no substantive changes during the current year and no indication of impairment. Goodwill represents the expected synergies in expanding the Company's software business. Considered factors for potential goodwill impairment evaluation for the reporting units include the current year's business profitability before intangible amortization, fluctuations of revenues, changes in the market place, the status of installation contracts and new business, among other things. As of September 30, 2014 and 2013, there was goodwill of \$13,400,000.

Prepaid and Other Assets: Included in other assets are in-progress installation service costs for New Dawn projects from the acquisition for which revenues have not yet been recognized and are deferred.

Inventories: Inventories, comprised of newsprint and paper, are stated at cost, on a first-in, first-out basis, which does not exceed current market value.

Property, plant and equipment: Property, plant and equipment are carried on the basis of cost or fair value for assets acquired in business combinations. Depreciation of assets is provided in amounts sufficient to depreciate the cost of related assets over their estimated useful lives ranging from 3 – 39 years. At September 30, 2014, the estimated useful lives were (i) 5 – 39 years for building and improvements, (ii) 3 – 5 years for furniture, office equipment and software, and (iii) 3 – 10 years for machinery and equipment. Leasehold improvements are amortized over the term of the related leases or the useful life of the assets, whichever is shorter. Assets are depreciated using the straight-line method for financial statements and accelerated method for tax purposes. Depreciation and amortization expenses were \$650,000, \$576,000 and \$503,000 for fiscal 2014, 2013 and 2012, respectively.

Significant expenditures which extend the useful lives of existing assets are capitalized. Maintenance and repair costs are expensed as incurred. Gains or losses on dispositions of assets are reflected in current earnings.

Impairment of Long-Lived Assets: The Company evaluates long-lived assets for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying value of an asset may not be recoverable. There were no such impairments identified during fiscal 2014, 2013 and 2012.

Journal Technologies' Software Development Costs: Development costs related to software products developed for sale or licensing are expensed as incurred until the technological feasibility of the product has been established. Thereafter, until the product is released for sale, software development costs are capitalized and reported at the lower of unamortized cost or net realizable value of the related product. The establishment of technological feasibility and the ongoing assessment of recoverability of costs require considerable judgment by the Company with respect to certain internal and external factors, including, but not limited to, anticipated future product revenue, estimated economic life and changes in hardware and software technology.

The Company believes its process for developing software is essentially completed concurrent with the establishment of technological feasibility, and accordingly, no software development costs have been capitalized to date.

Revenue Recognition: For the Traditional Business, proceeds from the sale of subscriptions for newspapers, court rule books and other publications and other services are recorded as deferred revenue and are included in earned revenue only when the services are provided, generally over the subscription term. Advertising revenues are recognized when advertisements are published and are net of commissions. The change in allowance for doubtful accounts is as follows.

	Balance at Beginning	Additions Charged to Costs and	Accounts Charged offless	Balance at End
Description	of Year	Expenses	Recoveries	of Year
2014 Allowance for doubtful accounts	\$ 250,000	\$ 41,000	\$ (41,000)	\$ 250,000
2013 Allowance for doubtful accounts	\$ 200,000	<u>\$ 144,000</u>	\$ (94,000)	\$ 250,000
2012 Allowance for doubtful accounts	\$ 250,000	\$ 49,000	\$ (99,000)	\$ 200,000

Journal Technologies recognizes revenues in accordance with the provisions of ASC 985-605, Software—Revenue Recognition and ASC 605-35 Construction-Type and Production-Type Contracts. Revenues from leases of software products are recognized over the life of the lease while revenues from software product sales are generally recognized upon delivery, installation or acceptance pursuant to a signed agreement. Revenues from annual license and maintenance contracts generally call for the Company to provide software updates and upgrades to customers and are recognized ratably over the maintenance period. Consulting and other services are recognized upon acceptance by the customers under the completed contract method. The Company elects to use the completed contract method because each customer's acceptance is unpredictable and reliable estimates of the progress towards completion cannot be made. Only after a customer's acceptance of a completed project are customer advances generally no longer at risk of refund and are therefore considered earned.

Approximately 53%, 37% and 9% of the Company's revenues in fiscal 2014, 2013 and 2012, respectively, were derived from sales and leases of software licenses, annual maintenance contract and support services and consulting services that typically include implementation and training.

The Company has established Vendor Specific Objective Evidence (VSOE) of fair value of the annual maintenance because a substantial majority of the Journal Technologies' actual maintenance renewals is within a narrow range of pricing as a percentage of the underlying license fees for the legacy contracts and is deemed substantive.

Management Incentive Plan: In fiscal 1987, the Company implemented a Management Incentive Plan (the "Incentive Plan") that entitles a participant to participate in pretax earnings before adjustment for certain items of the Company. In 2003, the Company modified the Incentive Plan to provide participants with three different types of non-negotiable incentive certificates based on the nature of the particular participants' responsibilities. Each certificate entitles the participant to a specified share of the applicable pretax earnings in the year of grant and to receive the same percentage of pretax earnings to be generated in each of the next nine years provided they remain with the Company or are in retirement after working for the Company to age 65. If a participant dies while any of his or her certificates remain outstanding, future payments under those certificates will be made to the deceased participant's beneficiaries. During fiscal 2012, the Company added a supplemental Addendum to the Sustain Certificate. This Addendum defines how the value of a Sustain Certificate will be paid upon a triggering event such as a sale of Sustain or an initial public offering.

Employees and consultants of New Dawn and ISD were not eligible to participate in the Incentive Plan, but starting in fiscal 2015 the Company has combined Sustain, New Dawn and ISD into one company, and the employees and consultants of the combined entity will be able to participate in new "Journal Technologies Certificates".

Certificate interests entitled participants to receive 3.85%, 3.66% and 3.60% (amounting to \$265,490, \$351,120 and \$513,500, respectively) of Daily Journal non-consolidated income before taxes, workers' compensation, supplemental compensation and certain other items, 9.25%, 7.95% and 8.23% (amounting to \$0 for all three years) for Sustain and 8.2%, 8.2% and 8.2% (amounting to \$0, \$241,240 and \$701,520, respectively) for Daily Journal consolidated in fiscal 2014, 2013 and 2012. The Company accrued \$780,000 and \$1,620,000 as of September 30, 2014 and 2013, respectively, for the Plan's future commitment, which included a decrease in fiscal 2014 of \$840,000 or \$.61 per share outstanding on a pretax basis and a decrease in fiscal 2013 of \$2,580,000 or \$1.87 per share outstanding on a pretax basis due to reduced estimated future pretax income. The estimated Incentive Plan's future commitment is calculated using Level 3 inputs, as defined in the fair value hierarchy, based on an average of the current year and the current expectation of fiscal 2015 pretax earnings before certain items, discounted to the present value at 6% since each granted Unit will expire over its remaining life term of up to 10 years.

Income taxes: The Company accounts for income taxes using an asset and liability approach which requires the recognition of deferred tax liabilities and assets for the expected future consequences of temporary differences between the carrying amounts for financial reporting purposes and the tax basis of the assets and liabilities. The Company accounts for uncertainty in income taxes under ASC 740-10 which prescribes a recognition threshold and measurement methodology to recognize and measure an income tax position taken, or expected to be taken, in a tax return. The evaluation of a tax position is based on a two-step approach. The first step requires an entity to evaluate whether the tax position would "more likely than not" be sustained upon examination by the appropriate taxing authority. The second step requires the tax position be measured at the largest amount of tax benefit that is greater than 50% likely of being realized upon ultimate settlement. In addition, previously recognized benefits from tax positions that no longer meet the new criteria would be derecognized. The Company records liabilities related to uncertain tax positions in accordance with ASC 740, Tax Provisions. At September 30, 2014, the Company accrued an approximately \$3,244,000 tax liability for uncertain and unrecognized tax benefits relative to an aquisition in fiscal 2013. At September 30, 2013 and 2012, there were no unrecognized tax benefits for the uncertain tax positions as the Company settled the previously claimed research and development credits in its tax returns for the years 2002 to 2007 with the Internal Revenue Service in March 2012.

Net income per common share: The net income per common share is based on the weighted average number of shares outstanding during each year. The shares used in the calculation were 1,380,746 for fiscal 2014, 2013 and 2012. The Company does not have any common stock equivalents, and therefore basic and diluted net income per share is the same.

Use of Estimates: The presentation of the Company's financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. The long-term Incentive Plan accrual is a significant estimate and relies on projections of future pretax income. The estimated Incentive Plan's future commitment is calculated using Level 3 inputs, as defined in the fair value hierarchy, based on an average of the current year and the current expectation of fiscal 2015 pretax earnings, discounted to the present value at 6% since each granted Unit will expire over its remaining life term of up to 10 years. Additionally, the purchase price allocations for New Dawn and ISD were based on estimates of fair value at the respective acquisition dates, using Level 3 measurement inputs under the fair value measurement hierarchy. Actual results could differ from these estimates.

Accounting Standards Adopted in 2013: In February 2013, the Financial Accounting Standards Board (FASB) issued Accounting Standards Codification ("ASU") No. 2013-02, Reporting of Amounts Reclassified out of Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income, requiring entities to disclose additional information with respect to changes in accumulated other comprehensive income (AOCI) balances by component and significant items reclassified out of AOCI. This ASU was effective beginning October 1, 2013 for the Company, and the adoption has no impact on the Company's consolidated results of operations or financial positions because it only represents a change to the presentation and disclosure requirements.

New Accounting Pronouncement: In September 2014, FASB issued ASU 2014-15, "Presentation of Financial Statements – Going Concern (Subtopic 205-40): Disclosure of Uncertainties about an Entity's Ability to Continue as a Going Concern" which defines when and how companies are required to disclose going concern uncertainties. Certain disclosure are required if substantial doubt that the entity will be unable to meet its obligations as they become due within one year after the date that the financial statements are issued (or available to be issued) exists. The new standard applies prospectively to annual periods ending after December 15, 2016 and to annual and interim periods thereafter. Early adoption is permitted under U.S. GAAP. The Company will adopt this standard when necessary.

In May 2014, FASB issued ASU 2014-09, "Revenue from Contracts with Customers (Topic 606)". The amendments in this Update establish a comprehensive revenue recognition standard for contract between a vendor and a customer for the provision of goods and services, and the standard requires five basic steps: (i) identify the contract with the customer, (ii) identify the performance obligations in the contract, (iii) determine the transaction price, (iv) allocate the transaction price to the performance obligations in the contract, and (v) recognize revenue when (or as) the entity satisfies a performance obligation. This update will be effective for annual periods beginning after December 15, 2016, including interim periods therein. Early adoption is prohibited under U.S. GAAP. The Company has not evaluated the impact of the adoption of the ASU on the consolidated financial statements.

3. INCOMETAXES

The (benefit from) provision for income taxes consists of the following:

	2014	2013	2012	
Current: Federal State	\$ 1,065,000 484,000	\$ 1,011,000 (228,000) 783,000	\$ 1,840,000 781,000 2,621,000	
Deferred: Federal State	1,549,000 (1,790,000) (249,000) (2,039,000) \$ (490,000)	(30,000) 37,000 7,000 \$ 790,000	(223,000) (38,000) (261,000) \$ 2,360,000	

The difference between the statutory federal income tax rate and the Company's effective rate is summarized below:

	2014	2013	2012	
Statutory federal income tax rate State franchise taxes (net of federal tax benefit) Business meals/gifts Domestic production activity deduction Dividends received deduction Penalties for uncertain and unrecognized tax benefits Reversal of uncertain tax position Prior year true-up Foreign tax credits Effect of state rate change on beginning balance of deferred itax liabilities Other	34.0% (38.3) 36.1 (135.7) (424.6) 115.5 	34.0% 5.0 1.0 (2.0) (10.2) (0.3) (2.4) (7.8)	34.0% 5.8 0.2 (2.6) (4.2) (3.6) (0.3) 0.5 29.8%	
Effective tax rate	(347.5%)	17.3%	23.070	

At September 30, 2014, the Company's deferred income tax assets and liabilities were comprised of the following:

	 2014	 2013	 2012
Deferred tax assets attributable to: Accrued liabilities, including supplemental compensation and vacation pay accrual Impairment losses on investments Bad debt reserves not yet deductible Depreciation and amortization Deferred revenues Other Total deferred tax assets	\$ 1,063,000 1,779,000 78,000 1,822,000 1,116,000 12,000 5,870,000	\$ 1,083,000 1,778,000 78,000 356,000 41,000 3,336,000	\$ 1,817,000 1,135,000 80,000 49,000 262,000 3,343,000
Deferred tax liabilities attributable to: Unrealized gains on investments Goodwill Total deferred tax liabilities Net deferred income taxes	\$ (48,896,000) (495,000) (49,391,000) (43,521,000)	 (34,610,000) (34,610,000) (31,274,000)	 (20,898,000) (20,898,000) (17,555,000)

The Company recorded an income tax benefit of \$490,000 on pretax income of \$141,000 in fiscal 2014. The income tax benefit was higher than the amount computed using the statutory rate because of the dividends received deduction and the domestic production activity deduction. On pretax income of \$4,569,000 for fiscal 2013, the Company recorded a tax

provision of \$790,000 which was lower than the amount computed using the statutory rate primarily because of the available dividends received deduction and the domestic production activity deduction. The Company's effective tax rate was -348% and 17% for fiscal 2014 and 2013, respectively.

The Company evaluated a tax position taken on its prior year tax return and determined that the position does not meet the more likely than not criteria. At September 30, 2014, the Company accrued a liability of approximately \$3,244,000 for uncertain and unrecognized tax benefits relating to an acquisition in fiscal 2013. The Company does not anticipate a significant increase or decrease in this liability in the next twelve months. If recognized, it is expected these unrecognized tax benefits would not have a significant impact to the Company's effective tax rate. The prior year's income tax return which was filed in July 2014 reflected an income tax position contrary to the one accounted for in purchase accounting in December 2012. Interest and penalties of approximately \$537,000 were recorded as "interest and penalty expense accrued for uncertain and unrecognized tax benefits" in the statement of comprehensive income. A reconciliation of the beginning and ending balance for liabilities associated with these uncertain and unrecognized tax benefits is as follows:

Un	certain Tax Lia	bility					<u> </u>
	2014		2013	3			
Beginning balance	\$		\$		\$	700,0	00
Added liability for the prior year	·	2,393,000		be mine			
Added liability for the current year		851,000					
Tax payment upon settlement						(418,0	, ,
Reduction adjustment				984		(282,0	<u> (00</u>
Ending balance	\$	3,244,000	\$		\$		

At September 30, 2013 and 2012, there were no unrecognized tax benefits for the uncertain tax positions as the Company settled the previously claimed research and development credits in its tax returns for the fiscal 2002 to 2007 with the Internal Revenue Service in March 2012. The Company files federal income tax returns in the United States and with various state jurisdictions and is no longer subject to examinations for fiscal years before fiscal 2011 with regards to federal income taxes and fiscal 2010 for state income taxes.

The subject acquisition was structured as a stock acquisition with an Internal Revenue Code Section 338(h)(10) election, which results in the acquisition being treated as an acquisition of assets for income tax purposes. The other acquisition was structured as an asset purchase. As such, the amounts allocated to customer relationships and purchased developed technology as well as goodwill are amortized over a 15-year period on a straight-line basis for tax purposes. Differences in the amortization period and methods between book and tax useful lives will result in deferred tax assets or liabilities.

4. DEBTS AND COMMITMENTS

In December 2012, the Company borrowed from its investment margin account the purchase price of \$14 million for the New Dawn acquisition, and in September 2013, it borrowed another \$15.5 million for the ISD acquisition, in each case pledging its marketable securities as collateral. The interest rate for these investment margin account borrowings fluctuates based on the Federal Funds Rate plus 50 basis points with interest only payable monthly. The interest rate as of September 30, 2014 was 0.75%. These investment margin account borrowings do not mature.

The Company owns its facilities in Los Angeles and leases space for its other Daily Journal offices under operating leases which expire at various dates through fiscal 2020. During fiscal 2014, the Company renewed its office lease for its San Francisco office for five years to end on October 31, 2019 with currently a monthly rent of approximately \$22,000 for about 6,200 square feet. The Logan, Utah office operating lease entered into in December 2012 in connection with the New Dawn acquisition requires a monthly rent of \$42,000 for about 30,200 square feet and will expire in December 2015, subject to certain extension options. Part of this office space is sub-leased to third parties under short-term leases for approximately \$5,000 per month, ISD leases about 7,100 square feet of office space, expiring in March 2017, in Corona, California, for a monthly rent of about \$12,000. The Company is responsible for a portion of maintenance, insurance and property tax expenses relating to these leased properties and certain other leased properties. Rental expenses for fiscal years 2014, 2013 and 2012 were \$1,182,000, \$884,000 and \$455,000, respectively.

The following table represents the Company's future obligations:

•		Payments due by Fiscal Year					
						2020	
	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	and after	Total
Obligations under operating leases	\$1,042,000	\$ 583,000	\$ 400,000	\$ 283,000	\$290,000	\$ 24,000	\$2,622,000
Long-term accrued liabilities		323,000	129,000	97,000	73,000	158,000	780,000
	\$1,042,000	\$ 906,000	\$ 529,000	\$ 380,000	\$ 363,000	\$ 182,000	\$3,402,000

5. CONTINGENCIES

From time to time, the Company is subject to litigation arising in the normal course of its business. While it is not possible to predict the results of such litigation, management does not believe the ultimate outcome of these matters will have a material effect on the Company's financial position or results of operations or cash flows.

6. REPORTABLE SEGMENTS

Operating segments are defined as components of an enterprise which has discrete financial information that is evaluated regularly by the Company's Chief Executive Officer to decide how to allocate resources and to access performance.

In accordance with ASC 280-10, Segment Reporting, the Company has two segments of business. The Company's reportable segments are: (i) the Traditional Business and (ii) Journal Technologies. Journal Technologies is an aggregation of three technology operating segments — Sustain, New Dawn and ISD. All inter-segment transactions were eliminated. Summarized financial information concerning the Company's reportable segments is shown in the following table:

	Reportable Segments					
·		Traditional		ournal		
		Business	Tech	mologies*		Total
Fiscal 2014						
Revenues		,				
Advertising, net	\$	11,435,000	\$		\$	11,435,000
Circulation		6,038,000				6,038,000
Advertising service fees and other		2,800,000				2,800,000
Licensing and maintenance fees				12,987,000		12,987,000
Consulting fees				4,002,000		4,002,000
Other public service fees				6,161,000		6,161,000
Income (loss) from operations		3,119,000		(5,309,000)		(2,190,000)
Pretax income (loss)		5,890,000		(5,749,000)		141,000
Income tax (expense) benefit		(1,860,000)		2,350,000		490,000
Net income (loss)		4,030,000		(3,399,000)		631,000
Total assets		191,904,000		51,973,000		243,877,000
Capital expenditures		110,000		325,000		435,000
Amortization of intangible assets		LUR		4,866,000		4,866,000
Fiscal 2013*						ļ
Revenues						
Advertising, net	\$	14,472,000	\$		\$	14,472,000
Circulation		6,346,000		*****		6,346,000
Advertising service fees and other		3,012,000		and the same of th		3,012,000
Licensing and maintenance fees				9,942,000		9,942,000
Consulting fees		nee		3,406,000		3,406,000
Other public service fees				498,000		498,000
Income (loss) from operations		7,974,000		(4,185,000)		3,789,000
Other-than-temporary impairment losses on		, ,				
investments		1,719,000				1,719,000
Pretax income (loss)		8,707,000		(4,138,000)		4,569,000
Income tax (expense) benefit		(3,053,000))	2,263,000		(790,000)
Net income (loss)		5,654,000		(1,875,000)		3,779,000
Total assets		155,452,000		47,611,000		203,063,000
Capital expenditures		96,000		184,000		280,000
Amortization of intangible assets				1,865,000		1,865,000
Fiscal 2012**						
Revenues						ì
Advertising, net	\$	19,221,000	\$		\$	19,221,000
Circulation	·	6,530,000		proved		6,530,000
Advertising service fees and other		3,205,000		erei W		3,205,000
Licensing and maintenance fees			•	2,205,000		2,205,000
Consulting fees			•	713,000		713,000
Income (loss) from operations		10,877,000)	(2,195,000)		8,682,000
Other-than-temporary impairment losses	on					
Omot-midit comborary						

2,855,000 10,089,000 (3,340,000) 6,749,000 119,833,000 320,000	(2,188,000) 980,000 (1,208,000) 1,131,000 52,000	2,855,000 7,901,000 (2,360,000) 5,541,000 120,964,000 372,000
	10,089,000 (3,340,000) 6,749,000 119,833,000	10,089,000 (2,188,000) (3,340,000) 980,000 6,749,000 (1,208,000) 119,833,000 1,131,000

^{*} Includes (i) New Dawn's financial results from December 5, 2012 through September 30, 2013 with revenues of \$10,403,000 and expenses of \$10,625,000 (including intangible amortization expenses of \$1,587,000), and (ii)ISD's September 2013 financial results with revenues of \$784,000 and expenses of \$694,000 (including intangible amortization expenses of \$278,000).

^{**} Includes only Sustain's financial results.

7. RESULTS OF OPERATIONS BY QUARTER (UNAUDITED)

	Quarter ended							
	Dec	ember 31		arch 31		June 30		otember 30
	-	(in	thou	sands except	per	share amoun	ts)	
Revenues Costs and expenses Loss from operations Other income Income (loss) before taxes Benefit from (provision for) income taxes Net income (loss) Basic and diluted net income (loss) per share	\$	9,951 11,220 (1,269) 619 (650) 10 (640)	\$\$	10,828 11,346 (518) 591 73 (20) 53	\$	11,147 11,410 (263) 276 13 25 38	\$	11,497 11,637 (140) 845 705 475 1,180
Revenues Costs and expenses Income from operations Other income Other-than-temporary impairment losses on investments Income before taxes Benefits from (provision for) income taxes Net income Basic and diluted net income per share	\$	7,693 6,992 701 563 1,264 (430) 834 .60	\$	9,753 8,616 1,137 524 	\$	9,204 8,758 446 715 1,161 (335) 826 .60	\$	11,026 9,521 1,505 697 (1,719 483 485 968

The Company amended its Form 10-Q for the third quarter of fiscal 2014 to restate amounts due to errors in the accounting for income taxes in connection with one of its acquisitions in fiscal 2013 as discussed in detail in Note 3. A reconciliation showing the effects of the restatement on the financial statements included in the original Form 10-Q is provided below:

		Three months ended June 30, 2014					
	R	Previously Reported		Adjustment		Lestated	
		(in thousan	ds exc	ept per shar	e amo	ounts)	
Revenues Costs and expenses Loss from operations Other income Income (loss) before taxes Benefit from (provision for) income taxes Net income (loss) Basic and diluted net income (loss) per share	\$	11,147 11,410 (263) 794 531 2,310 2,841 2.06	\$	(518) (518) (518) (2,285) (2,803) (2.03)	\$	11,147 11,410 (263) 276 13 25 38 .03	

8. SUBSEQUENT EVENTS

The Company has completed an evaluation of all subsequent events through the issuance date of these financial statements and concluded that no subsequent events occurred that required recognition to the financial statements or disclosures in the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

Item 9. Changes in and Disagreements with Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure

Net applicable.

Item 9A. Controls and Procedures

Evaluation of Disclosure Controls and Procedures

An evaluation was performed under the supervision and with the participation of the Company's management including Gerald L. Salzman, its Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, of the effectiveness of the design and operation of the Company's disclosure controls and procedures as of September 30, 2014. Based on that evaluation, management concluded that because of certain material weaknesses in its internal control over financial reporting, as further described below, the Company's disclosure controls and procedures were not effective as of September 30, 2014.

Management's Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting

The Company's management is responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate internal control over financial reporting, as such term is defined in Rule 13a-15(f) under the Securities and Exchange Act of 1934. The Company's internal control over financial reporting has been designed to provide reasonable assurance to the Company's management and Board of Directors regarding the preparation and fair presentation of the Company's consolidated financial statements. All internal controls, no matter how well designed, have inherent limitations, and sometimes they can have one or more material weaknesses. A material weakness is a deficiency, or combination of deficiencies, in internal control over financial reporting, such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the company's annual or interim consolidated financial statements will not be prevented or detected on a timely basis.

Each year, management is required by SEC rules to evaluate the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting. That evaluation is conducted under the supervision and with the participation of Mr. Salzman, and is based on the framework in *Internal Control-Integrated Framework* (1992 framework) issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission ("COSO"). If we identify any material weaknesses, the rules do not conclude that our internal control over financial reporting is effective.

As a small company, we have seven experienced employees in the accounting department, and three in the IT department. Accordingly, we are not able to segregate duties to the extent we could if we had more people, and we have not sufficiently designed and documented controls that support an effective assessment of our internal controls relating to the prevention of fraud and possible management override of controls. Our controller and the assistant to the controller post and review certain journal entries and also generate the system based financial reports used in key management review controls. Additionally, the controller and the assistant to the controller and department heads had administrative access to their respective IT systems.

Also, we do not have sufficient in-house technical accounting expertise to assess and apply accounting standards that pertain to non-routine transactions, to review the quarterly and annual tax analysis and provision, and to assess the adequacy of disclosures in our quarterly and annual consolidated financial statements.

Recognizing our deficiencies, we use mitigating controls, including a variety of internal procedures to check and double-check the areas where one person is responsible for multiple duties. Among other things, the Company's monitoring activities include monthly review and comparative analysis of financial, production and public information in prior periods by the Company's department supervisors, the CEO/CFO and the Board of Directors. We also use a third party tax expert to assist with the quarterly and annual tax accounting, and on matters related to non-routine transactions. In addition, we believe our most important internal control is our hiring and retention of honest and capable people, whom we trust to do their jobs well. Accordingly, we believe our overall internal control environment is sufficient for a company of our size.

In the context of the COSO framework, however, we believe that the above mentioned deficiencies constitute material weaknesses, and therefore we must conclude that our internal control over financial reporting was not effective as of September 30, 2014. In this regard, as noted elsewhere in this Form 10-K, we were required to amend our Form 10-Q for the third quarter of fiscal 2014 to correct a misstatement in connection with our income tax accounting for one of our acquisitions. This resulted in material audit adjustments that primarily offset a previously recorded income tax benefit as well as additional disclosures in our consolidated financial statements.

Hiring additional experts and clerks to work in the accounting and IT departments would certainly help address these issues, but we do not believe it would be a wise use of shareholder money given how infrequently we undertake "non-routine" transactions. That said, we intend to consider engaging additional third party consultants as appropriate to identify and assist us with accounting, tax and financial reporting issues. In addition, we intend to analyze whether we can improve the level of precision and redundancy in our mitigating controls. We will also focus on improving security access controls to determine whether access to the departments' own operational systems by the controller, the assistant to the controller and department heads could be limited in a way that would enhance our segregation of duties controls.

BDO USA, LLP, the Company's independent registered public accounting firm, has included an attestation report on our internal control over financial reporting, which appears below. Also, the Company's consolidated financial statements in *Item* 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data contain an unqualified audit opinion from BDO USA, LLP.

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

The Board of Directors and Shareholders of Daily Journal Corporation

We have audited Daily Journal Corporation's internal control over financial reporting as of September 30, 2014, based on criteria established in Internal Control – Integrated Framework (1992) issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (the COSO criteria). Daily Journal Corporation's management is responsible for maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting and for its assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting, included in the accompanying Management's Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the company's internal control over financial reporting based on our audit.

We conducted our audit in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether effective internal control over financial reporting was maintained in all material respects. Our audit included obtaining an understanding of internal control over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, and testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk. Our audit also included performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion.

A company's internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

A material weakness is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over financial reporting, such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the company's annual or interim financial statements will not be prevented or detected on a timely basis. We have concluded that there are the following material weaknesses which the Company has identified and described in management's assessment:

The Company does not have sufficient technical expertise in assessing and applying accounting standards to non-routine transactions, reviewing the quarterly and annual tax analysis and provision, and assessing the adequacy of disclosures in the quarterly and annual consolidated financial statements. The Company amended its Form 10-Q for the third quarter of fiscal 2014 to restate amounts to correct a misstatement in the accounting for income taxes in connection with one of its acquisitions. This resulted in material audit adjustments the Company recorded to primarily offset the previously recorded benefit as well as additional disclosures in the consolidated financial statements.

Additionally, the Company has not adequately designed and documented sufficient internal controls to support effective internal controls relating to the risk of fraud and management override of internal controls. The controller and the assistant to the controller post and review journal entries and also generate the system based financial reports used in key management review controls. Further, the controller and the assistant to the controller and department heads had administrative access to their respective IT systems.

These material weaknesses were considered in determining the nature, timing, and extent of audit tests applied in our audit of the 2014 consolidated financial statements, and this report does not affect our report dated January 28, 2015 on those consolidated financial statements.

In our opinion, Daily Journal Corporation did not maintain, in all material respects, effective internal control over financial

reporting as of September 30, 2014, based on the COSO criteria. We do not express an opinion or any other form of assurance on management's statements referring to any corrective actions taken by the Company after the date of management's assessment.

We also have audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States), the consolidated balance sheet of Daily Journal Corporation as of September 30, 2014 and the consolidated statements of comprehensive income, shareholders' equity, and cash flows for the year then ended and our report dated January 28, 2015 expressed an unqualified opinion thereon.

/s/ BDO U\$A, LLP

Los Angeles, California January 28, 2015

Changes in Internal Control over Financial Reporting

In the fourth quarter of fiscal 2014, the Company critically assessed and refined its internal control over financial reporting and made certain changes as described below:

- moved responsibility for setting up user access rights of the Company's Sage financial system from the accounting department to the IT department;
- updated some of the Company's process documentation, primarily for the technology business;
- adopted a control whereby the Chief Executive Officer/Chief Financial Officer or Controller initial and document their review of all of the tax schedules received from the Company's third-party tax expert; and
- instituted a process whereby the accounting and human resources departments cross-check each other with respect to new hires and salary changes.

Item 9B. Other Information

None.

PART III

Item 10. Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance

The information set forth in the tables, the notes thereto, and the paragraphs under the captions "Election of Directors", "Corporate Governance" and "Section 16(a) Beneficial Ownership Reporting Compliance" in the Company's Proxy Statement for the Annual Meeting of Shareholders to be held on or about March 25, 2015 (the "Proxy Statement"), is incorporated herein by reference.

The Company has adopted a Code of Ethics that applies to all directors, officers and employees of the Company, including the Chief Executive Officer, Chief Financial Officer and Controller. The Company's Code of Ethics has been filed as Exhibit 14 hereto.

Item 11. Executive Compensation

The information set forth under the captions "Executive Compensation" and "Corporate Governance" in the Proxy Statement is incorporated herein by reference.

Item 12. Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters

The information set forth under the caption "Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management" in the Proxy Statement is incorporated herein by reference.

Item 13. Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence

The information set forth under the caption "Corporate Governance" in the Proxy Statement is incorporated herein by reference.

Item 14. Principal Accounting Fees and Services

The information set forth under the caption "Other Matters Regarding Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm" in the Proxy Statement is incorporated herein by reference.

PART IV

Item 15. Exhibits, Financial Statement Schedules

The following documents are filed as part of this Report:

- Consolidated Financial Statements: (1) Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm Consolidated Balance Sheets at September 30, 2014 and 2013 Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income for the years ended September 30, 2014, 2013 and 2012 Consolidated Statements of Shareholders' Equity for the years ended September 30, 2014, 2013 and 2012 Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows for the years ended September 30, 2014, 2013 and 2012 Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements
- **Exhibits** (2)Asset Purchase Agreement, dated September 13, 2013, by and between Daily Journal Corporation; Technology 2.1 Acquisition Corporation; ISD Corporation; ISD Investments, LLC; Hans Imhof, Ronald C. Beach; and Mark Nielsen.
- Acquisition Agreement with respect to New Dawn Technologies, Inc., dated December 4, 2012, by and among Daily 2.2 Journal Corporation, Thomas Higgins and Frank Felice. (#)
- Articles of Incorporation of Daily Journal Corporation, as amended. 3.1
- Amended and Restated Bylaws of Daily Journal Corporation. 3.2 Form of Non-Negotiable Certificate Representing an Employee Participant Interest in the Daily Journal Corporation 10.1 ("DJC") Plan for Supplemental Compensation to an Employee as long as that Employee Remains Employed by DJC or one of its Subsidiaries, Based on Pre-tax Barnings of DJC and its Subsidiaries on a Consolidated Basis. (‡)
- Daily Journal Corporation Code of Ethics. 14
- Daily Journal Corporation's List of Subsidiaries. 21
- Certification by Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act 31
- Certification by Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act 32 of 2002.
- (±) Filed as an Exhibit bearing the same number to the current report on Form 8-K, filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on September 13, 2013.
- (#) Filed as an Exhibit to the Company's 2012 Annual Report on Form 10-K, filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on December 14, 2012.
- (‡) Management Compensatory Plan.

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized.

DAILY JOURNAL CORPORATION

By /s/ Gerald L. Salzman

Gerald L. Salzman

President

Date: January 28, 2015

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, this report has been signed below by the following persons on behalf of the registrant and in the capacities and on the dates indicated.

<u>Signature</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Date</u>	
/s/ Charles T. Munger Charles T. Munger	Chairman of the Board	January 28, 201	5
/s/ Gerald L. Salzman Gerald L. Salzman	President, Chief Executive Officer, Chief Financial Officer, Treasurer and Director (Principal Executive Officer, Principal Financial Officer and Principal Accounting Officer)	January 28, 20	5.5
/s/ J. P. Guerin J. P. Guerin	Director	January 28, 20	15
Peter Kaufinan	Director	n constitution of the cons	
Gary Wilcox	Director		
	55		

EXHIBIT INDEX

- Asset Purchase Agreement, dated September 13, 2013, by and between Daily Journal Corporation; Technology 2.1 Acquisition Corporation; ISD Corporation; ISD Investments, LLC; Hans Imhof, Ronald C. Beach, and Mark Nielsen. (±)
- Acquisition Agreement with respect to New Dawn Technologies, Inc., dated December 4, 2012, by and among 2.2 Daily Journal Corporation, Thomas Higgins and Frank Felice. (#)
- Articles of Incorporation of Daily Journal Corporation, as amended. 3.1
- Amended and Restated Bylaws of Daily Journal Corporation. 3.2
- Form of Non-Negotiable Certificate Representing an Employee Participant Interest in the Daily Journal Corporation 10.1 ("DJC") Plan for Supplemental Compensation to an Employee as long as that Employee Remains Employed by DJC or one of its Subsidiaries, Based on Pre-tax Earnings of DJC and its Subsidiaries on a Consolidated Basis. (‡)
- Daily Journal Corporation Code of Ethics. 14
- Daily Journal Corporation's List of Subsidiaries. 21
- Certification by Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley 31 Act of 2002.
- Certification by Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley 32 Act of 2002.
- 101.INS* XBRL Instance
- 101.SCH*XBRL Taxonomy Extension Schema
- 101.CAL*XBRL Taxonomy Extension Calculation
- 101.DEF* XBRL Taxonomy Extension Definition
- 101.LAB*XBRL Taxonmy Extension Labels
- 101.PRE* XBRL Taxonomy Extension Presentation
- (±) Filed as an Exhibit bearing the same number to the current report on Form 8-K, filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on September 13, 2013.
- (#) Filed as an Exhibit to the Company's 2012 Annual Report on Form 10-K, filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on December 14, 2012.
- (‡) Management Compensatory Plan.
- XBRL information is furnished and not filed as a part of a registration statement or prospectus for purposes of sections 11 or 12 of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, is deemed not filed for purposes of section 18 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, and otherwise is not subject to liability under these sections.



CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY) 1/22/2016

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

certificate noider in lieu of s	uch endorsement(s).						
PRODUCER Boiton & Compar 3475 E. Foothill E	<u></u>	CONTACT NAME:					
3475 E. Foothill E	Blvd., Suite 100	PHONE (A/C, No. Ext):	(626) 799-7000	FAX (A/C, No);	(626) 583-2117		
Pasadena, CA 91	1107	E-MAIL ADDRESS:					
			INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVE	RAGE	NAIC#		
www.boltonco.com	0008309	INSURER A: Hai	rtford Fire Insurance Compar	ny			
INSURED		INSURER B: Trumbull Insurance Company					
Journal Technologies, In Daily Journal Corporatio	n	INSURER c: Twin City Fire Insurance Company					
915 E. First Street Los Angeles CA 90012	•	INSURER D :					
		INSURER E :					
		INSURER F:					
AOVED LACO	ACRESTICATE AUGINERES						

COVERAGES

CERTIFICATE NUMBER: 28240461

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL INSD	SUBR WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMIT	5	
Α	✓ COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY				1/1/2016	1/1/2017	EACH OCCURRENCE	\$	1,000,000
	CLAIMS-MADE ✓ OCCUR						DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence)	\$	1,000,000
	✓ Deducible \$0	•					MED EXP (Any one person)	\$	10,000
		}					PERSONAL & ADV INJURY	\$	1,000,000
	GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER:						GENERAL AGGREGATE	\$	2,000,000
	POLICY PRO- LOC						PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG	\$	2,000,000
	OTHER:							\$	
В	AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY		1		1/1/2016	1/1/2017	COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident)	\$	1,000,000
	ANY AUTO						BODILY INJURY (Per person)	\$	
	ALL OWNED SCHEDULED AUTOS				ļ		BODILY INJURY (Per accident)	\$	
	✓ HIRED AUTOS ✓ NON-OWNED AUTOS						PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident)	\$	
	✓ Ded \$1000							\$	
Α	✓ UMBRELLA LIAB OCCUR				1/1/2016	1/1/2017	EACH OCCURRENCE	\$	10,000,000
	EXCESS LIAB CLAIMS-MADE						AGGREGATE	\$	10,000,000
	DED ✓ RETENTION \$10,000							\$	
С	WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY				1/1/2016	1/1/2017	✓ PÉR OTH- STATUTE ER		
	ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE N	N/A					E.L. EACH ACCIDENT	\$	1,000,000
	(Mandatory In NH)	'''					E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE	\$	1,000,000
	If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below						E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT		1,000,000
	Software Errors & Omissions & Cyber Liability CLAIMS MADE FORM				1/1/2016	1/1/2017	Limit \$5,000,000 per Glit Retention \$250,900	ch / Agg	regate

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (ACORD 161, Additional Remarks Schedule, may be attached if more space is required)

CERTIFICATE HOLDER	CANCELLATION
Nassau County Office of Purchasing Attn: Contact Vita Virgilio 1 West Street Mineola NY 11501	SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS.
Willieda NT 11301	Debra Rosas

© 1988-2014 ACORD CORPORATION. All rights reserved.